



INDEX
to the **ARCHIVAL PUBLICATIONS**
of the
LITERARY *and* HISTORICAL
SOCIETY *of* QUEBEC
1824-1924

UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH



Dar. Rm.
F1 51
L776

LIBRARIES

INDEX

TO THE

ARCHIVAL PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

Literary and
Historical Society of Quebec

1824-1924



QUEBEC:
L'ÉVENEMENT PRESS

1923

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC *most gratefully acknowledges the kindness of Mr. Pierre-Georges ROY, Archivist of the Province of Quebec, by whose permission the manuscript cards on which the Society's archival publications were originally indexed for the Provincial Archives have been used throughout the present book.*

NOTE

The ALPHABETICAL INDEX has been purposely made to correspond exactly with the entries in the CARD INDEX OF THE QUEBEC PROVINCIAL ARCHIVES. This explains what would otherwise be a mere eccentricity: namely, the constant repetition of index-words or phrases, instead of the usual massing together, under a single entry, of all references to a single person or event. Each card in the CARD INDEX has to be complete in itself. So each entry in this index has also been made complete in itself. Needless to say, all the documentary mistakes in spelling, etc., have been carefully preserved. Accents on capitals have also been used in many special cases; though, as a rule, omitted.

PREFACE

The Centenary Volume of 1924 will be the fiftieth publication issued by the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.

But the following Index does not pretend to give complete references to every item in all these fifty volumes; for, being strictly archival, it has to be doubly selective.

First, it selects nothing but authentic archives. In other words, it ignores everything except those publications which contain the direct original evidence on which alone true history can be based.

Secondly, it does not give fully itemised references to those archives which have been superseded by better editions elsewhere; for its sole object is to guide students of history to those publications in which the original evidence can be most easily studied to the greatest advantage.

This doubly selective method is designed to make the Index doubly useful to students of history. In the first place, these students are not bothered by references to anything but archives. In the second, they are frankly told where else they can find a better version of the same archives.

A few examples will illustrate the two important points involved.

First, all publications which have no value as archives are simply ignored, except for the significant entry—*Of no archival importance*—opposite each one of such volumes as it appears in the Table of Contents. Such volumes as those recording the Society's efforts to have both battlefields preserved as national heirlooms may seem, at first sight, to possess a distinctly archival importance. But, on examination, they will be found not to contain a single scrap of original evidence not previously published elsewhere.

They are of great value in the history of the Society itself. And the fact that this, the senior of all such Societies in the British

Empire overseas, took such action on such a question is a fact of very real importance to the archives of Quebec. But, after this fact has been properly mentioned, both in the Table and the Index, there is nothing more to say, so far as archives are concerned. Again, there are several volumes of *Transactions* which contain nothing but a record of the Society's own *Proceedings* and routine. These consequently, are simply ignored, except for the note against them in the Table of Contents that they are *Of no archival importance*.

(The History of the Society, now (1923) being prepared by Mr. E. T. D. CHAMBERS for the *Centenary Volume* in 1924, will record all the Society's own activities—an additional reason for their omission from the present INDEX).

The second point of this selective Index also needs a word of explanation, because it involves the omission of fully itemised references to archives which can be better studied elsewhere. When students of history are engaged in research they naturally want to go straight to the best available sources. So whenever the Society's publications provide these sources this Index goes into the fullest detail required. But when the best sources are only to be found elsewhere it is only right that this Index should say where else to find them. On the whole, the Society's long series of *Historical Documents* and of really archival *Transactions* have stood the test of time very well. But the Fifth Series of *Documents* has been wholly superseded by much fuller archives on the War of 1812, while the Society itself has superseded some of its own archives by publishing the original French version of the Chevalier Johnstone's Memoirs, which it had not been able to procure before except in a poor translation.

The Index is made exactly like one to an ordinary work in several volumes, except that the Table of Contents must be consulted before the individual volume can be found. The volumes are arranged in the Table of Contents in their two constituent classes. First come the *Historical Documents*, then the *Transactions*. The *Documents* consist of twelve volumes and are numbered consecutively D1, D2, &c, irrespective of the fact that the First Series contains four volumes, while the remaining Series contain only a single volume each. The *Transactions* are num-

bered exactly as by the Society. The Old Series, in Roman numerals, runs from I to V, and is numbered T. I, T. II, &c. in the Table of Contents. Then the New Series continues the list, from T. I (in 1863) to T. 30, which will form the Centenary Volume of 1924.

Reference from the Index to the Volume concerned must be made by way of the Table of Contents. Any other method would entail the clogging of the Index with too much repetitive detail.

For instance: D. 7. 18 means *Historical Documents*, 4th Series, 1st. Document, page 18. T. 20. 47 means *Transactions*, New Series, Number 20, page 47. In every case the Table of Contents gives the clue required for immediate reference to the volume and the page.



NOTE.—To make the present volume more useful to the student a list of documents now belonging to the Society has been appended to the INDEX. This list was originally drawn up for the use of the QUEBEC PROVINCIAL ARCHIVES; and the thanks of the Society are therefore given to M. Pierre-Georges Roy for his permission to reprint it here *verbatim*. Students will also be glad to know that, in course of time, all the Society's really archival documents are to be indexed for the Provincial Archives.

CENTENARY VOLUME

1924

This volume will have its own Index. But as its principal items are known already they are given here; though only in the Table of Contents.

The first part of the volume will contain a short history of the Society by Mr. E. T. D. CHAMBERS.

The second part will contain most, if not all, of the reports made to the Canadian War Archives Survey in 1918 about those "War Activities of Canada" which were in any way connected with the City of Quebec. These documents will be lent to the Society for this purpose by the Dominion Archives, where the entirely unpublished originals are all at present stored.

Armistice Day, November 11th, 1922.

Literary and Historical Society of Quebec

TABLE OF CONTENTS

N. B.—REFERENCES cannot be made from the INDEX to the Volume and Page without consulting the TABLE OF CONTENTS, in which the 12 Volumes of Historical Documents are numbered, from D. 1. to D. 12, consecutively, in order of publication, irrespective of the fact that the "First Series" contains 4 Volumes, while each of the other eight Series contains only 1 Volume. The Transactions are numbered, as by the Literary and Historical Society itself, from T. I. to T. V. and T. 1. to T. 30.

HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS. 1st Series.

- D. 1.—*Mémoires sur le Canada depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760, en trois parties; avec cartes et plans lithographiés.* VII et 211 p. in-8, Québec, 1838. Re-imprimé en 1873.

Ce mémoire a pour deuxième titre:

"Mémoires du S— de C—, contenant l'histoire du Canada durant la guerre et sous le gouvernement anglais". Il fut communiqué à la Société Littéraire et Historique par M. le colonel Christie. L'introduction donne à entendre que l'auteur du manuscrit pourrait être M. de Vaublanc, officier de marine en 1759.

- D. 2.—*Collection de mémoires et de relations sur l'histoire ancienne du Canada, d'après des manuscrits récemment obtenus des archives et bureaux publics, en France.* (8 mémoires reliés en 1 vol. (papier), in-8, Québec, 1840.

1.—*Mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada*, attribué à M. Talon, 7 p.

2.—*Mémoire sur le Canada* (1736), attribué à M. Hocquart. 14 p.

3.—*Considérations sur l'état présent du Canada* (1758). 29 p.

4.—*Histoire du Canada* par M. l'abbé de Belmont
36 p.

5.—*Relation du Siège de Québec en 1759*, par une
religieuse de l'Hôpital Général de Québec.
24 p.

6.—*Jugement impartial sur les opérations militaires
de la campagne en Canada en 1759*. 8 p.

7.—*Réflexions sommaires sur le commerce qui s'est
fait au Canada*. 8 p.

8.—*Histoire de l'eau-de-vie en Canada*. 29 p.

- *D. 3.—*Voyages de découvertes au Canada* entre les années 1534 et 1542, par JACQUES-CARTIER, le Sieur de Roberval. Jean Alphonse de Saintonge, etc. Suivis de la description de *Québec et de ses environs en 1608*, et de divers extraits relativement au lieu de l'hivernement de Jacques-Cartier en 1535-36 (avec gravures fac-simile). Ré-imprimé sur d'anciennes relations. 130 p. in-8, papier, Québec, 1843.

*N. B.—The following will certainly supersede all previous editions:—*THE VOYAGES OF JACQUES CARTIER, from the Original Manuscripts, with an English Translation*. By H. P. BIGGAR. OTTAWA. THE DOMINION ARCHIVES, 1923. With reference to 1608, anything about CHAMPLAIN, published in 1843, was superseded by *Oeuvres de Champlain* publiées sous le patronage de l'Université Laval par l'abbé C. H. Laverdière. Québec, 1870. Laverdière, in his own turn, is now (1923) being superseded by the French and English edition which is appearing under the auspices of the Champlain Society.

- D. 4.—*Mémoire du Sieur de Ramsay*, commandant à Québec, au sujet de la reddition de cette ville le 18 septembre 1759, d'après un manuscrit aux archives du bureau de la marine, à Paris. 84 et 38 p. in-8. Québec: 1861.

- *D. 5.—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS. 2nd Series. 8-vo., paper.

—Extract from a manuscript journal relating to the Siege of Quebec in 1759, kept by Colonel Malcolm Fraser. 37 p. in-8.

*The Campaign of Louisbourg, 1750-58, attributed to Chevalier Johnstone. 28 p., 8-vo., Québec, 1867.

*A Dialogue in Hades, a parallel of military errors, of which the French and English armies were guilty, during the Camp-

aign of 1759 in Canada. 55 p., 8-vo., Quebec, 1866. Attributed to Chevalier Johnstone.

*The Campaign of 1760 in Canada. 24 p., 8-vo. A narrative attributed to Chevalier Johnstone.

*See D. 12, which is a verbatim reprint of the original French, and which therefore supersedes all versions in more or less bad translation.

—The Invasion of Canada in 1775. Letter attributed to Major Henry Caldwell. 19 p. 8-vo., Quebec, 1866.

—A Journal of the expedition up the River St. Lawrence, republished from the New York Mercury of 31st December, 1759. 19 p., 8-vo.

D. 6.—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 3rd Series. Published under the auspices of the Literary and Historical Society. 1 vol., cloth 8-vo., Quebec and Montreal, 1871.

—*Histoire du Montréal, 1640-1672*. 128 p., 8-vo. Ouvrage attribué à M. F. Dollier de Casson, S.S.

Dar, Rm. —*Journal des opérations de l'armée Américaine, lors de l'invasion du Canada en 1775-76*, par M. J. B. Badeaux. 43 p., in-8, Montréal, 1871.

—**Recueil de ce qui s'est passé en Canada au sujet de la guerre, tant des anglais que des iroquois, depuis l'année 1682*. 82 p., in-8, Québec, 1871.

*The historic events of this period (1682-1712) are better recorded elsewhere, in documents and publications too numerous for mention here.

—*Voyage d'Iberville. Journal du Voyage fait par deux frégates du roi, la Badine et le Marin*, 1698. 48 p. in-8, Montréal, 1871.

—Journal of the Siege of Quebec. 1759-60, by General Jas. Murray. 45 p. in-8, Quebec, 1871.

D. 7.—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 4th Series. 1 vol., 8-vo., paper, 1875.

—*A Journal of the expedition up the River St. Lawrence (1759). 21 p.

*The Naval archives of this campaign are set forth at greater length and with much more exact detail in the Champlain Society's *Logs of the Conquest of Canada*.

—General orders in Wolfe's army during the expedition up the River St. Lawrence, 1759. 56 p. (Original in the hands of J. M. LeMoine).

—*Journal du siège de Québec en 1759*, par Jean Claude Panet. 31 p.

—Journal of the siege and blockade of Quebec by the American Rebels, in autumn 1775 and winter 1776, attributed to Hugh Finlay. 25 p.

- *D. 8.**—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 5th Series. 1 vol., 8-vo., paper, 152 p., Quebec, 1877. Containing documents relating to the war of 1812.

*The Champlain Society's large volumes of *Select British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812* make most of these short extracts obsolete for purposes of research.

- D. 9.**—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 6th Series. 1 vol., 8-vo., paper.

Tabular statement of arrivals from sea at Quebec, during the navigation season of 1793, showing dates of sailing and arrival, nature of cargo, names of ships, masters, owners, &c., extracted from the Registers of the Quebec Exchange and contributed for publication in the archives of the Literary and Historical Society, by MacPherson LeMoyne, Seigneur of Crane Island, Montmagny, Province of Quebec.

- D. 10.**—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 7th Series. Paper or Cloth. Quebec, 1905. 1 vol., 8-vo. Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776 by the American Revolutionists (Les Bastonnais).

Contents:

- An account of the erection at Quebec of the Bronze Tablets commemorating the successful defence of the Près-de-Ville and Sault-au-Matelot Barricades against Montgomery and Arnold.
- Montgomery's Sword (with cut).
- Preface.
- Ainslie's Journal.
- (*Anonymous*) Journal of the Most Remarkable Occurrences in Quebec since Arnold appear'd before the Town on the 14th November, 1775.
- Orderly Book begun by Captain Anthony Vialar of the British Militia, the 17th of September, 1775, and kept by him till November 16th, when continued by Captain Robert Lester.

- Officers of the 1st Battalion of the Royal Highland Emigrants (H. M. 84th Regiment) 1775-1778.
- Rôle Général de la Milice Canadienne de Québec passée en revue le 11 septembre, 1775; tenue par Gabriel Elzéar Taschereau, Ecuyer, Capt. Aide-Major de la Milice, 1775.
- Aussi Nouveau Rôle de la Milice Canadienne qui a fait le service pendant le Blocus de Québec depuis le 14 novembre, 1775, et qui le continuera jusqu'au jour où il plaira à son Excellence le Général Carleton d'en ordonner autrement.

D. 11.—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 8th Series. 1 vol., 8-vo. Paper. Quebec, 1906. Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776 by the American Revolutionists (Les Bastonnais).

Contents:

- Journal of the Siege from 1st December, 1775 (by an Artillery Officer).
- Journal of the Principal Occurrences during the Siege of Quebec by the American Revolutionists under Generals Montgomery and Arnold in 1775-1776. (Edited by W. T. Short and published in London, 1824).
- Lt. Colonel MacLean's Letter
- Col. Daniel Claus' Memoranda.
- Halsted-Mercier Papers.
- Bibliography of the Invasion of Canada, 1775-76.

D. 12.—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 9th Series. 1 vol., 8-vo., paper. Quebec, 1915.

Contents:

- Preface to Lady Durham's Journal.
- Journal of Lady Durham in Canada in 1838.*
- Foreword to Johnstone's Memoirs.
- Mémoires de M. le Cber. de Johnstone.*

These are here reprinted verbatim from Johnstone's original French manuscript, which was discovered in the Collège Ecossais in Paris, given to his great-grandson, Hugh Fraser Leslie, of Powis in Aberdeenshire, who gave it to W. Campbell MacLean, from whom

Dr. A. G. Doughty, Dominion Archivist, procured the copy used by the Society in this (the first verbatim) publication of the Canadian part, which begins on MS. p. 181 and covers the whole of Johnstone's ten years in Canada—1750-60.

TRANSACTIONS

OLD SERIES NUMBERED T. I-T. V. AND DATED
1829 to 1862.

NEW SERIES NUMBERED T. 1, T. 2, &c., AND
DATED 1863 to the PRESENT TIME.

N. B.—REFERENCES cannot be made from the INDEX to the Volume and Page without consulting the TABLE OF CONTENTS, in which the 12 volumes of Historical Documents are numbered consecutively, in order of publication, irrespective of the fact that the "First Series" contains 4 volumes, while each of the other eight Series contains only 1 volume. The Transactions are numbered as by the Literary and Historical Society itself, from T. I. to T. V. and T. 1. to T. 30.

T. I.—1829.—Saguenay Country, 1829, Geognosy of, Captain Baddeley, R. E.

Indian Chief's Transcontinental Journey in the middle of the Eighteenth Century.

—Montmorency Falls, country in neighbourhood of (1829).
W. Green.

T. II.—1831.—Cannon de bronze trouvé en 1826 dans le fleuve St-Laurent, paroisse Champlain, district de Trois-Rivières.

—Education, plan raisonné d' (1831) J. F. Perrault.

—St. Paul's Bay. Additional notes on geognosy of (1831)
Captain Baddeley, R. E.

—Huron Grammar (1831).

—Skey, Letter of Dr. James L., Deputy Inspector of Hospitals.

—St. Maurice Expedition of 1827, Lieutenant H. M. Ingall.

—St. Maurice and Saguenay Country (1831).

—Tête-de-Boule Indians of the St. Maurice (1831). J. Adams.

T. III.—1837.—Acadia—La Tour and D'Aulnais Document.

—South-eastern Lower Canada, geology of (1835). Captain Baddeley, R. E.

—Inscription found in the heart of a growing tree (1835).

—Medical Statistics of Lower Canada. Dr. W. Kelley R. N.

—Magdalen Islands, Report on, Captain Baddeley, R. E.

T. IV.—4 Parts, 1843, 1854, 1855, 1856.

—Boundary Commission, Reminiscences of, F. N. Boxer (1843-45).

—Education in 1841. Dr. Wilkie.

—Esquimaux Bay and surrounding country. W. H. A. Davies, 1843.

—Labrador Coast, Sam. Robertson, 1843.

—Labrador Coast, Social Condition of (1856), N. H. Bowen.

—St. Paul's Bay disease, Government measures, 1775-81.

—Ungava Bay, W. H. A. Davies (1854).

—Water-power of Quebec (1855). Commander E. D. Ashe, R. N.

T. V.—1862.—Jacques-Cartier Documents, C. Desmazières de Sechelles, St-Malo, France.

T. 1.—1863.—Moisie River, Edward Cayley (1863).

T. 2.—1863-64.—*No archival importance.*

T. 3.—1864-65.—*No archival importance.*

- T. 4.**—1865-66.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 5.**—1866-67.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 6.**—1867-69.—Saguenay Country (1869), Journey through the, E. T. Fletcher.
- T. 7.**—1869-70.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 8.**—1870-71.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 9.**—1871-72.—Parkman on Canadian Archives.
- T. 10.**—1872-73.—Chorography and topography, and the meritorious service of the late J. B. Duberger (who made the model of Quebec (1800) now in the Dominion Archives.)
—1872-73.—Medals of Canada.
—Siege of Quebec, 1775-76, additional notes by Lt. Colonel W. F. Coffin.
- T. 11.**—1873-75.—Card money under French Domination. James Stevenson.
—Ohio Valley Settlements. W. C. Howells. (1875).
- T. 12.**—1876-77.—Centenary Celebration of Siege of Quebec in 1775-76. (1876-77).
—Currency after the Capitulation in 1760.
—Meigs' Journal of operations against Quebec in 1775-76.
- T. 13.**—1877-79.—Museum Catalogue.
—Captain John McDougall's letter *re Royal William*, pioneer Steamship.
- T. 14.**—1879-80.—Archives, Memorial of the Society to the Dominion Government *re Champlain Monument*, Quebec (1880).
—Dufferin improvements in Quebec (1880).
—Shipbuilding in Quebec under the French Régime.
- T. 15.**—1880-81.—Beauport Manor Inscription.
—Volunteer's letter, 2 September, 1759.
—Murray's Letter.

- Petition to George III re a Presbyterian Church in Quebec (1802).
- The Scot in New France. LeMoine. (1881).
- T. 16.**—1881-83.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 17.**—1882-83.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 18.**—1883-86.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 19.**—1886-89.—Champlain's Tomb. (Abbé Casgrain's document).
- Château St-Louis, inscription trouvée dans la fondation d'un mur.
- Eglise paroissiale de Québec, histoire abrégée.
- Haldimand ou vieux Château, incendié en 1834. Ernest Gagnon.
- Library of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec —1824-1889.
- T. 20.**—1889-91.—The English Cathedral, Quebec, 1804-1890.
- Index to Publications of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, 1829-1891.
- Melsheimer's Journal of the Brunswick Dragoons, 1776.
- The *Royal William*, the first vessel in the world to cross any ocean steaming the whole way (1833). The Literary and Historical Society of Quebec owns the builder's model and the original picture of the *Royal William* showing her arrival in the Thames. She was built in Quebec in 1831. On the 5th of May, 1836, in the Bay of San Sebastian, Spain, when flying the broad pennant of Commodore Henry, commanding the British Auxiliary Steam Squadron against the Carlists, she was the first vessel in the world to fire a shot in action under steam.
- T. 21.**—1891-92.—The Army Bills of 1812. (Superseded by *Select British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812*. 3 vols. Champlain Society. 1920-24.)
- T. 22.**—1893-99.—Conquête du Canada. Manuscrit inédit. (? de Vitry).

-
- Weather Diary, Quebec, 1775-76.
- Thompson, James, Diary, Note on. (Diary in Quebec, 1759-1830).
- Montgomery's Sword, Note on.
- Order (Festive) of the Gâteau, Quebec, 1773.
- T. 23-24.**—1900-02.—Plains of Abraham Park advocated by the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.
- T. 24.**—1902.—Lighthouses, P. Q. Captain George O'Farrell.
- T. 25.**—1903.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 26.**—1904-07.—Slavery in Canada. Colonel Neilson.
- T. 27.**—1908.—Early Presbyterianism in P.Q. Wylie Clark.
- T. 28.**—1910.—Admiral Bayfield. (Hydrographer of the St. Lawrence, &c, 1828.....) Captain Boulton, R. N.
- Early Transatlantic Steamships. Dr. James Douglas.
- T. 29.**—1911-15.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 30.**—1924.—Centenary Volume: 1824-1924. Containing:
- 1.—A Short History of the Society, by E. T. D. Chambers, Past President.
 - 2.—Quebec and the Great War: Documents, Reports, Records, &c. (*Vide p. 21*).
-

APPENDIX

A List of the Society's ARCHIVAL DOCUMENTS, as compiled for the use of the QUEBEC PROVINCIAL ARCHIVES.

CENTENARY VOLUME, 1824-1924

(See page 9 for description)

CONTENTS OF PART II OF THE CENTENARY VOLUME

CANADIAN WAR ARCHIVES SURVEY AS APPERTAINING TO THE CITY AND DISTRICT
OF QUEBEC DURING THE GREAT
WORLD WAR, 1914-1918

THE CANADIAN WAR ARCHIVES SURVEY

WAS AUTHORIZED BY

*Order-in-Council P.C. 980 of 10-4-17 and, for Oversea Activities,
the Prime Minister's Instructions of 29-5-17.*

The above Order and Instructions give authority to make "A complete survey of all the war activities, official and semi-official, of Canada".

QUEBEC.—MILITARY DISTRICT No. 5

1. D.H.Q., M.D. 5., G.O.C. Brigadier-General Landry, C.M.G.
2. D.H.Q., M.D. 5., G.S.O. Lt. Col. O'Meara.
3. D.H.Q., M.D. 5., A.A.G. Lt. Col. Acland.
4. Military Representative, M.S.A., Major Boutelle.
5. Assistant Provost Marshal, Major Hallé.

6. Warrant O $\frac{1}{6}$ Military Police.
7. Assistant Judge-Advocate-General. Lt. Col. Guay.
8. Standing Court-Martial. Lt. Col. Girouard.
9. Mobilisation Centre (Draftee Documentation) Major Legaré.
10. Mobilisation Centre (Draftee Documentation) Major Couillard.
11. Mobilisation Centre (Draftee Documentation) O $\frac{1}{6}$ R. and S. Capt. Piuze.
12. Mobilisation Centre O $\frac{1}{6}$ Leave of Absence under M.S.A. Lt. Col. Rinfret.
13. Recruiting. Lt. Col. Piuze, (French-Canadian only)
14. Recruiting. Major Belford, Richmond, (General).
15. Recruiting. Dr. Hume, Leeds, (General).
16. Recruiting. Major Whitehead, (General).
17. Recruiting for Siberian Expeditionary Force. Major Fontaine, M.C.
18. Recruiting for Technical Corps. Capt. Brodie.
19. Billeting System for Recruits: 1915-16, per D.H.Q. 1, 2, 3.
20. Depot Battalion System. Major Dunn. See 24.
21. French-Canadian Oversea Battalion (189th) Lt. Col. Piuze.
22. Cadets. O. and I.C.C. Major Paquet. Unnecessary. (as in peace).
23. C.O.T.C. (Laval University) Major Paquet.
24. 8th Royal Rifles. Major Dunn.
25. 9ième Voltigeurs de Québec. Lt. Col. Chabot.
26. Composite Garrison Battalion. 8th. and 9th. Lt. Col. Chabot.
27. Canadian Garrison Regiment, 5th Battalion, Lt. Col. Chaballe, M.C.

-
28. Senior W.O. and W.O. $\frac{1}{6}$ Infantry Instructors. G. S. M. Vaughan.
 29. D.H.Q., O $\frac{1}{6}$ R. and S. Capt. Greffard, M.C.
 30. Dist. Cas. O. Capt. Scott, Lieut. Morrisette, & Major Bouteille.
 31. Dist. Paymr. Major Gilbert.
 32. Dist. Intelligence Officer. Major O'Hara.
 33. Senior Chaplain. Major Rev. Abbé Chartier. (No report: no administration).
 34. O.C., R.C.G.A. Lt. Col. Jamieson
 35. Fire Commander. Lt. Col. Jamieson
 - } combined report
 -
 36. O.C., R.C.E. Major Gendron.
 37. Senior Ordnance O. Lt. Col. Morin.
 38. Asst. Director, Supplies and Transport. Major Leonard.
 39. O.C., C.P.A.S.C. Capt. Purcell.
 40. O $\frac{1}{6}$ Barracks. Capt. Purcell.
 41. O.C., Cavalry. Major Russell.
 42. A.D.M.S. Lt. Cols. Winters and LeBel, and Major McMane.
 43. D.A.D.M.S. (Sanitation). Major Todd (died), and Capt. Morrell.
 44. Military Hospital. Lt. Col. LeBel.
 45. A.D.D.S. Major Dubord.
 46. A.D.V.S. Lt. Col. Duchêne.
 47. O $\frac{1}{6}$ Dist. Depot for Demobilisation. Major Labbé, M.C.
See also II. 60.
 48. Clearing Depot (Demobilisation) Services. Lt. Col. Marriott,
see also II. 60.

49. Dominion Arsenal. Col. Lafferty. See also Vol. II, No. 59.
50. Dominion Rifle Factory (ex-Ross R. F.) Major Whyte.
51. Inspector of Small Arms and Ammunition. Major Mattice.
52. IMPERIAL. Imper. Ministry of Munitions: Inspection Br. Maj. Parker.
53. IMPERIAL. O *de* Inland Water Transport: Insp. Brch. Maj. Oliver, R.E.
54. ALLIED. Serbian (Jugo-Slav) Mobn. Camp, Levis, Major Hamilton, R.C.H.A.
55. VALCARTIER. O.C. Col. S. M. Rogers, D.S.O. (and Capt. A. McBain on siting).
56. VALCARTIER. A.D.M.S. Major Carrick.

QUEBEC.—MISCELLANEOUS

- | | | |
|------------|---|--|
| CIVIL | { | 1.—Military Service Act. Dep. Registrar for M.D. 5. Mr. Alleyn Taschereau. |
| CIVIL | | 2.—Military Service Act. Dep. Registrar for M.D. 5. Mr. Jules Larue. |
| CIVIL | | 3.—Chief Public Representative. Captain Stuart LeMesurier. |
| NAVAL | | 4.—Senior Naval Officer. Commander G. O. R. Elliott, R.N.R. |
| NAVAL | | 5.—Naval Transport Officer. Commander G. O. R. Elliott, R.N.R. |
| NAVAL | | 6.—Naval Construction. The G. T. Davie Shipbuilding Company. |
| NAVAL | | 7.—Royal Naval Air Service: Recruiting. Hon. A. Turgeon. |
| AIR FORCES | | 8.—Recruiting for R.N.A.S. Hon. A. Turgeon. |
| AIR FORCES | | 9.—Recruiting for R.F.C. Hon. A. Turgeon. |

-
- AIR FORCES 10.—Recruiting for R.A.F. Hon. A. Turgeon.
- AIR FORCES 11.—Recruiting for R.C.A.F. Hon. A. Turgeon.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 12.—Canadian Red Cross. Mrs. Colin Sewell.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 13.—St. John's Ambulance Brigade. Miss Burstall.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 14.—V.A.D. Miss Burstall.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 15.—Canadian Patriotic Fund. Hon. Cyrille Delâge.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 16.—Y.M.C.A. The Secretary. Mr. Hess.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 17.—Salvation Army. The Local Manager. Mr. Beecroft.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 18.—Le Chez-Nous du Soldat. Mr. N. E. Papillon.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 19.—Canadian Boy Scouts. Mr. Clarke Hyde.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 20.—Queen Mary's Needlework Guild. Mrs. Lorenzo Evans. See also 39.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 21.—Soldiers' Wives' League. Mrs. Lafferty.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 22.—Serbian (Jugo-Slav) Relief Committee. Mrs. Harcourt Smith.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 23.—I. O. D. E. Municipal Chapter. Mrs. Finnis and Miss Gibaut.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 24.—I.O.D.E. Municipal Chapter. (Educational) (Same Officers).
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 25.—I.O.D.E. Baden-Powell Chapter. Miss McNaughton.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 26.—I.O.D.E. Stadacona Chapter. Mrs. Al. Turner.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 27.—I.O.D.E. King Arthur Chapter. Miss M. J. Coombe.

- SEMI-OFFICIAL 28.—I.O.D.E. Albert the Good Chapter. Miss H. E. Winn.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 29.—I.O.D.E. Plains of Abraham Chapter. Mrs. Hess.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 30.—I.O.D.E. Munitions. Mrs. Huestis.
- PROVINCIAL 31.—The Province of Quebec. Sir Lomer Gouin, Prime Minister.
- MUNICIPAL 32.—The City of Quebec. Mr. H. E. Lavigne, M.P., Mayor.
- UNOFFICIAL 33.—Great War Veterans Association. The Secretary. Mr. Hayes.
- UNOFFICIAL 34.—Quebec Home Guard. Lt. Col. William Wood.
- UNOFFICIAL 35.—Canadian Navy League. City of Quebec. Col. O. C. C. Pelletier.
- UNOFFICIAL 36.—Canadian Navy League. Province of Quebec, per Mr. D. F. Glass.
- UNOFFICIAL 36A.—Canadian Navy League. Montreal. Women's Branch.
- UNOFFICIAL 37.—The Navy League (Imperial) Quebec Branch. Miss R. R. Scott.
- UNOFFICIAL 38.—Shipbuilding. The G. T. Davie Company. See 6.
- UNOFFICIAL 39.—The Home Workers' Club. Mrs. Lorenzo Evans. See also 20.
- UNOFFICIAL 40.—The Canadian Club. Mr. Maurice Dupré.
- UNOFFICIAL 41.—The Women's Canadian Club. Mrs Frank Carrel.
- UNOFFICIAL 42.—Khaki League Club. Mr. Hubert Foy.
- UNOFFICIAL 43.—Overseas Club. Lt. Col. William Wood.
- UNOFFICIAL 44.—Blue Cross and S.P.C.A. Miss Burstall.

- hr/>
- UNOFFICIAL 45-48.—Canadian Press Tour, 1918: *Chronicle, Telegraph, Soleil, L'Événement*.
- IMPERIAL 49.—Imper. Ministry of Munitions (Shells) Insp. Brch. Lt. Col. Wood (Maj. Parker).
- IMPERIAL 50.—Imper. Munition Board. Standard Shipbuilding. Lt. Col. Wood. (Mr. Morton).
- IMPERIAL 51.—Private Contract Shipbuilding. The G. T. Davie Shipbuilding Co. See 6.
- IMPERIAL 52.—Inland Water Transport. Insp. Brch. Maj. Oliver, R.E. and Lt. Col. Owen, R.E.
- ALLIED 53.—French Government Shipbuilding. The G. T. Davie Shipbuilding Co. See 6.
- ALLIED 54.—French Army Remount Depot. Mr. Young, of H. M.'s Customs.
- ALLIED 55.—French Army War Dog Depot. Mr. Young, of H. M.'s Customs.
- ALLIED 56.—U. S. Govt. S.A. Ammunition at Dom. Arsl. Capt. Butterworth, U.S.A.
- ALLIED 57.—U.S. Govt. Colt Autom. Pistols. N. Am. Arms Co. Mr. Scully, Sec.
- ALLIED 58.—Serbian (Jugo-Slav) Mobilisation Camp, Levis. Maj. J. Hamilton, R.C.H.A.
- ALL-CANADA
ACTIVITIES 59.—Dominion Arsenal at Lindsay, Ont. Lt. Col. Weatherbie.
See also Vol. I, No. 49.
- ALL-CANADA
ACTIVITIES 60.—Demobilisation System. Lt. Col. J. J. Sharples.
See also Vol. I, Nos. 47, 48.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

- ACADIA — LA TOUR AND D'AULNAIS
DOCUMENT..... T. III.
- ACADIAN
volunteers for fire-ship against Quebec in 1776. D. 10. 74.
- ACADIAN FRONTIER, 1749. D. 1. P. 1-2.
in 1750..... 6-7.
- ACADIAN OFFERS TO COMMAND AMER-
ICAN FIRESHIP GASPE, QUEBEC, 1776. D. 11. 44.
- ACADIANS D. 1.
(1750) British intercept munitions for..... P. 8, 9, 12, 13.
(1753) Acadian question..... 31-34, 37-39.
Dishonesty of Intendant..... 39.
(1755) French and British rivalry..... 41-42
Vergor at Beauséjour..... 43-51.
Monckton—and the oath..... 59.
Expulsion of 1755..... 60-62.
Misery of Acadians at Quebec..... 69.
Madame Péan..... 69.
Acadians at Quebec in 1756..... 80.
Their Petition to Vaudreuil in 1756..... 80-82.
Acadians in 1757..... 98-99.
Vergor tried for surrender of Beauséjour..... 99.
Acadians in Isle St. Jean (P.E.I.) 1759..... 128-129.
Acadians in 1759-60..... 174-177.
See also La Loutre, &c.
- ACT OF AMNESTY, DURHAM'S,
published at Quebec on Queen Victoria's Cor-
onation Day, 28 June, 1838..... D. 12. 17.
- ADMIRAL PAGET
expresses indignation at Disallowance of Dur-
ham's Ordinance in 1838..... D. 12. 47.
- AGRICULTURE, 1736.
Hocquart's Report..... D. 2. 2nd. 5-6.

- AINSLIE'S JOURNAL,
was practically copied by the Anonymous
Journal..... D. 10. 93-154.
- AINSLIE'S JOURNAL OF THE SIEGE OF
QUEBEC IN 1775-6..... D. 10. 3.
- AINSLIE'S JOURNAL
of Blockade of Quebec, 1775-76..... D. 10.
- ALARM POSTS AT QUEBEC,
September, 1775..... D. 10. 158.
- ALARM, FALSE, FOUND QUEBEC READY,
1775..... D. 11. 61.
- ALARM POSTS, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 10. 232.
- ALEXIS, FRERE, RECOLLET,
arrives Three Rivers, from Quebec, January,
1775, with good news of Loyalists there..... D. 6. 2nd. 15.
- ALLEN, ETHAN,
marches against Montreal in 1775..... D. 10. 14.
- ALLEN, ETHAN,
made prisoner by Loyalists at Long Point, 26
September, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4 .
- ALLOUEZ, LE PERE:
Facsimile of the Illinois Prayer Book "Fait
par le P. Cl. Allouez pour le P. Marquette"...
300 copies printed in 1908 as an extra volume
of Historical Documents.....
- ALLSOP,
said by Colonel Henry Caldwell to have really
been among the disaffected whom Carleton
warned at Quebec in 1775; but to have remain-
ed to make what he could out of the Commis-
sariat, shirking all danger meanwhile..... D. 5. 6th. 7.
- AMERICAINE, ARMEE,
Journal des opérations de l', lors de l'invasion
du Canada en 1775-76. J. B. Badeaux..... D. 6.
- AMERICAN ARMY AT QUEBEC, 1775,
described by Colonel Caldwell..... D. 5. 6th. 9.

- AMERICAN ATTACK ON QUEBEC, 31
DECEMBER, 1775.
Described by Colonel Caldwell, O.C., British
Militia..... D. 5. 6th. 9-15.
- AMERICAN CONGRESSIONAL LETTER to
CANADA,
26 September, 1774..... D. 6. 2nd.
- AMERICAN ENGINEER, DISGUISED AS
WOMAN, KILLED IN QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 62.
- AMERICAN FIRESHIP
attack on Quebec, 1776..... D. 11. 98.
- AMERICAN FIRE-SHIP
attacks Cul-de-Sac, Quebec, 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 23-24.
- AMERICAN MONEY:
mistake by disloyal Canadian woman in 1775. D. 6. 2nd. 12.
- AMERICAN OFFICER DESERTS TO QUE-
BEC, 1776..... D. 11. 19.
- AMERICAN PARLEMENTAIRES REFFUS-
ED HEARING BY CARLETON AT QUE-
BEC IN 1775-76, UNLESS THEY CAME
TO IMPORE PARDON..... D. 10. 42.
- AMERICAN PARLEMENTAIRES
ordered off at Quebec in 1775 unless they came
to implore the King's pardon..... D. 10. 24 *et*
passim.
- AMERICAN "PIRATES"
among the 1000 Islands, 1838..... D. 12. 32.
- AMERICAN PLAN OF ESCAPE, QUEBEC,
1776..... D. 11. 47.
- AMERICAN PLAN OF ESCAPE, QUEBEC,
1776..... D. 11. 46.
- AMERICAN PLAN OF ESCAPE, QUEBEC,
1776..... D. 11. 41.
- AMERICAN PLAN OF ESCAPE AND AT-
TACK, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 89.

- AMERICAN PRESIDENT'S HEALTH
proposed by Lord Durham at Niagara, 1838,
to great delight of Americans..... D. 12. 28.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS, QUEBEC, 1775... D. 10. 31.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS, QUEBEC,
31 December, 1775..... D. 10. 106.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS PLEASED WITH
TREATMENT, 1776, QUEBEC..... D. 11. 71.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS ESCAPE AND
ATTACK QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 125.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS WHO HAD EN-
LISTED ARE SENT BACK TO PRISON,
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 25.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS, FIREWOOD FOR,
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 23.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS WHO ENLISTED
WITH MACLEAN ALL RE-IMPRISONED,
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 77-78.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS' DARING PLAN
OF ESCAPE AND ATTACK. QUEBEC,
1776..... D. 11. 35-37.
- AMERICAN, PRO-, CANADIANS (*i.e.* pro-
American Canadians) in 1775-76. Badeaux's
Journal. *Passim*..... D. 6. 2nd.
- AMERICAN PROCLAMATIONS ALARM
BRITISH INDIANS, 1775 D. 11. 109.
- AMERICAN RANGERS
criticised for barbarity by Lieutenant Malcolm
Fraser, Quebec, 1759..... D. 5. 1st. 6-7.
- AMERICAN REBELS,
Hugh Finlay's (?) Journal of the Siege of
Quebec, 1775-76, by the,..... D. 7.
- AMERICAN REBELS,
taken prisoners 31 December, 1775, and, at
their own request, enlisted in Maclean's reg-
iment in Quebec, proving untrustworthy, are
again confined, 16th. January, 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 13.

- AMERICAN REINFORCEMENTS, QUEBEC,
1776..... D. 11. 37.
- AMERICAN RETREAT, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 52.
- AMERICAN RETREAT, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 99-101.
- AMERICAN WOUNDED
sought for and cared for by French Canad-
ians and British troops at Three Rivers in
1776 (after action of 8th June)..... D. 6. 2nd. 43.
- AMERICANS
plunder Lotbinière, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 38.
- AMERICANS,
intended treating Durham as Guest of the
Nation at the White House, 1838..... D. 12. 50.
- AMERICANS AT NIAGARA
greatly pleased by Lord Durham's courtesy,
1838..... D. 12. 27.
- AMERICANS DEFEATED AT VALCOUR,
1776..... D. 11. 101.
- AMERICANS, DEFEATED,
retreating past Three Rivers in 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 36.
- AMERICANS, DURHAM'S ATTENTIONS
TO, 1838..... D. 12. 36.
- AMERICANS, MORGAN'S, OUT OF IRONS,
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 42.
- AMERICANS REPULSED BY INDIANS
NEAR ST. JOHN'S, P. Q., 1775..... D. 11. 108-109.
- AMHERST,
British Commander-in-chief in America, 1759-
60..... D. 1.
Advance in 1759..... 134
Army at Albany..... 140
At Crown Point (Fort Frédéric)..... 148
At Ticonderoga..... 153
Checked by French command of Lake Cham-
plain..... 161
Crown Point..... 162
Marches on Montreal, 1760..... 197 *et seq.*

AMHERST

gives far more favourable terms than French
expected, 1760..... D. 12. 176.

AMHERST,

Murray sends dispatches to, by Lieutenant
Butler, of the Rangers, from Quebec to New
England, 26 December, 1759..... D. 6. 5th. 15.

AMHERST,

Murray sends (26 January, 1760) dispatches
to, in New England, by Lieutenant Montrésor
from Quebec..... D. 6. 5th. 18.

AMHERST AND VAUDREUIL

arrange Capitulation of New France at Mont-
real in September, 1760..... D. 12. 177-194.

ANAHOTAHA,

Huron Chief with Dollard at Iroquois Mas-
sacre at the Long Sault, 27 May, 1660..... D. 6. 1st. 80-86.

ANAHONTAHA,

Huron hero of the Long Sault (1660) with
Dollard des Ormeaux, appears in history of
Montreal, 1653..... D. 6. 1st. 52.

ANANIS,

Iberville makes friends with (Mississippi,
1699)..... D. 6. 4th. 38.

ANASTASE, PERE,

French Naval Chaplain with Iberville on Mis-
sissippi Expedition of 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 29
et passim.

ANASTASE, LE PERE,

says Mass at little Fort (16 April, 1699) estab-
lished by Iberville on the Mississippi..... D. 6. 4th. 46.

ANCIEN REGIME,

Faults of..... D. 1. 206-7.

ANDERSON, CAPTAIN, KILLED,

QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 31.

ANGLAIS:

Recueil de ce qui s'est passé en Canada au
sujet de la guerre, tant des anglais que des
iroquois depuis l'année 1682..... D. 6.

ANGLO-CANADIANS

say it would be better to be part of the U.S.
if the Imperial Government disallowed Dur-
ham's acts, 1838..... D. 12. 42.

ANGLO-CANADIAN AND FRENCH-

CANADIAN FARMING compared by Lady
Durham, 1838..... D. 12. 46.

ANJOU,

a few reinforcements for Montreal in 1653
come from..... D. 6. 1st. 57.

ANNUAL REGISTER,

London, 1776. *Re* Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 11. 131.

ANONYMOUS CRITICISM OF THE

CANADIAN CAMPAIGN OF 1759..... D. 2. 6th.

ANONYMOUS "JOURNAL OF THE MOST
REMARKABLE OCCURENCES IN QUE-
BEC SINCE ARNOLD APPEAR'D BE-
FORE THE TOWN, 14 November, 1775".

Practically copy of Ainslie's..... D. 10. 91.

ANONYMOUS JOURNAL OF American Siege
of Quebec, 1775-6, published in Almon's

Remembrancer, London, 1778..... D. 11. 131.

ANTIL,

Montreal lawyer, Lieutenant of Canadian
Rebels under Hazen against Quebec in 1776.. D. 10. 54.

ANTILLES,

New France can send products to, Talon's
Report, 1667..... D. 2. 1.

ARBITRATION

re Halsted-Mercier claims against Govern-
ment of Canada, 1797..... D. 11. 122.

- ARCHIBALD, CAPTAIN,
surprises French post at village of Brûlé near
Quebec, 20 March, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 25.
- ARCHIVES, PUBLICATION OF, IN 1832,
P. Q., GOVERNMENT GRANT..... D. 1. p. 1.
- ARCHIVES RESCUED
from Intendant's Palace during Montgomery's
Siege of Quebec, 1775..... D. 11. 31.
- ARCHIVES RESCUED FROM INTEN-
DANT'S PALACE AT QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 10. 35.
- ARCHIVES
from Intendant's Palace, brought into Quebec
safely, 16 January, 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 12.
- ARCHIVES,
Parkman on Canadian..... T. 9.
- ARCHIVES,
Memorial of Literary and Historical Society
of Quebec to Dominion Government on..... T. 14.
- ARGENTEUIL—NOBLESSE
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- ARMS
to be given up to Captains of Militia, who
were to be responsible to Murray, 1759..... D. 6. 5th. 6.
- ARMS OF MILITIA,
stored at Quebec, in 1776..... D. 10. 264-5.
- ARMS,
to be kept by Militiamen individually and
always ready for immediate use. Quebec, 1
June, 1776..... D. 10. 265.
- ARMY BILLS OF 1812..... T. 21.
- ARNOLD, BENEDICT,
reported marching against Quebec in 1775.... D. 10. 15.
- ARNOLD ON HEIGHTS OF ABRAHAM,
14 November, 1775..... D. 10. 93.

- ARNOLD IN QUEBEC ATTACK,
31 December, 1775. Finlay's Diary D. 7. 4th. 8-11.
- ARNOLD:
Anonymous Journal of Occurrences in Quebec
since Arnold appeared, 14 November, 1775 . . . D. 10.
- ARNOLD
appeared, 14 November, 1775, on Heights of
Abraham, before Quebec D. 7. 4th. 3.
- ARNOLD LEAVES AMERICANS AT
QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 45.
- ARNOLD SEIZES LINE OF GRANDE
ALLEE, QUEBEC, 1775 D. 11. 57.
- ARNOLD
at Three Rivers, 1776 D. 6. 2nd. 29.
- ARNOLD, MONTGOMERY AND,
Blockade of Quebec by, 1775 D. 10. 11.
- ARNOLD'S AMERICANS DEFEATED AT
VALCOUR, 1776 D. 11. 101.
- ARNOLD'S JOURNAL
in Sparks Collection: Harvard Reprint in
Justin Smith's *Arnold's March from Cambridge
to Quebec*: New York, 1903 D. 11. 132.
- ARPENTIGNY, D',
brings good news to Maisonneuve at Montreal
in 1642 D. 6. 1st. 23.
- ARRIVALS FROM SEA AT QUEBEC IN
1793 D. 9.
- ARTILLERY OFFICER'S
Journal of Siege of Quebec in 1775-6. Des-
cription of MS. D. 11. 3.
- ARTILLERY OFFICER'S DIARY OF
SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1775-76 D. 11.
- ASSEMBLY, HOUSE OF,
at Quebec, fitted up for Lord Durham's re-
sidence, 1838 D. 12. 14.

- ASTIGUE,
Loup Indians and Rocquetaillade repulse Virginians at, (1756) D. 1. 80.
- ATALANTE
leads French flotilla up to Grondines, 6 July, 1759. D. 7. 3rd. 22.
- ATALANTE,
French man-of-war commanded by Vauclain or Vauquelin in 1760 D. 1.
In April 181
Destroyed by *Lowestoff* and *Diana* in May . . . 185
- AUBERT—NOBLESSE D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- AUBIGEON, D',
killed at Montreal by Iroquois, in 1655 D. 6. 1st. 61.
- AUBRY,
"Capitaine de la *Louisiane*", wounded prisoner at Niagara in 1759 D. 1. 151.
- BABINEAU, RENE, MILICE CANADIENNE,
NOYE, 1775 D. 10. 302.
- BABOCHE, MDLLE.,
COMES INTO QUEBEC, 1776, WITH ENEMY NEWS D. 11. 73.
- BABY, PIERRE,
named to present Capitulation of Three Rivers to Montgomery in 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 10.
- BADDELEY, CAPTAIN, R.E.,
Geognosy of St. Paul's Bay (1831) T. II.
- BADDELEY, CAPTAIN, R.E.,
Report on Magdalen Islands (1833) T. III.
- BADDELEY, CAPTAIN, R.E.,
Geology of South-eastern Lower Canada, (1835). T. III
- BADDELEY, CAPTAIN, R.E.,
Geognosy of the Saguenay Country T. I.

- BADEAUX, J. B.,
Journal des opérations de l'Armée Américaine
lors de l'Invasion de 1775-76..... D. 6.
- BADEAUX,
Invasion du Canada par les Américaines en
1775..... D. 11. 130.
- BADEAUX,
Diarist of Three Rivers in 1775-76, reads Pro-
clamation *re* Militia, 9 June, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 2.
- BADELARD, CHIRURGIEN, MILICE
CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.
- BADINE, LA,
Frégate du roi, voyage fait en 1698, Iberville... D.6.
- BAHAMA PASSAGE,
22 April, 1699, Iberville guided through by
friendly English men-of-war..... D. 6. 4th. 47.
- BAIE ST. PAUL
Burnt by Gorham, 12 August, 1759..... D. 7. 13.
- BAILLY,
Priest and Loyalist, reported mortally wounded
trying to reach Quebec, 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 19.
- BAILLY, FATHER,
wounded in attempt to reach Quebec in 1776... D. 10. 67.
- BAILLY, FATHER,
French-Canadian priest wounded in gallant
attempt, with de Beaujeu, to reach Quebec
when it was besieged by the Americans in
1775-76..... D. 5. 6th. 20.
- BAILLY, FATHER,
fails in attempt to fight his way to Quebec,
1776..... D. 11. 93.
- BAILLY, FATHER, GALLANT ATTEMPT
TO REACH QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 38-39.
- BAKER,
AMERICAN rebel, scalped and beheaded by
Indians, 1775..... D. 10. 14.

- BALVIN,
Loyalist Militiaman of Three Rivers, 1775,
made prisoner by rebel Canadian Militia Capt-
ain Mertel D. 6. 2nd. 6.
- BARIL, POINTE AU, D. I
Described 121
Abandoned in 1759 135.
- BARIQUE, LA,
Iroquois chief, wounded and nursed at Mont-
real, and turned into friend by the French,
1645-55 D. 6. 1st. 59-60.
- BARNSFAIR, CAPTAIN, QUEBEC, 1775 . . . D. 10. 29.
- BARNSFARE, CAPTAIN,
PRES-DE-VILLE BARRICADE, QUEBEC,
1775 D. 11. 103.
- BARQUE
appears off Montreal in 1653, and not being
signalled from the shore, sails for Quebec,
thinking Montreal abandoned D. 6. 1st. 50-51.
- BARRE, DE LA,
"sous des vertus apparentes il cachait une très
méchante vie qui l'a fait finir ses jours sous une
barre qui était plus pesante que celle de son
nom". 1644 D. 6. 1st. 31.
- BARTHELEMY,
Missionary to Algonquins in 1669 D. 6. 1st. 111-
112.
- BASTON
gets reinforcements in Iroquois fight near
Montreal, 14 October, 1653 D. 6. 1st. 49.
- "BASTONNAIS, LES",
Badeaux's Journal, 1775-76, *passim* D. 6. 2nd.
- BASTONNAIS, LES, 1775-76.
Blockade of Quebec by, D. 10. 11.
- "BATARD FLAMAND",
Iroquois Chief, making friends with French at
Fort Ste. Anne on Lake Champlain in 1667 . . . D. 6. 1st. 109.

- BATEAU,
large rowboat for running the Long Sault
Rapids with Lord and Lady Durham, 1838... D. 12. 32.
- BATTLE OF THE PLAINS,
13 September, 1759..... D. 7. 16-21.
- BATTLE OF THE PLAINS, 13 SEPTEMBER,
1759, QUEBEC.
Described by Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser.... D. 5. 1st. 20-25.
- BATTLE OF THE PLAINS,
Preliminaries described by Lieutenant Mal-
colm Fraser, Quebec, 1759..... D. 5. 1st. 16-19.
- BATTLE OF THE PLAINS,
criticised by Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 130-145.
- BATTLE, ORDER OF, IN WOLFE'S ARMY
AT QUEBEC, 1759..... D. 7. 2nd. 4.
- BATTLE OF THE PLAINS, ORDERS FOR,
WOLFE'S, September, 1759..... D. 7. 2nd. 48-54.
- BATTLE OF THE PLAINS,
Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts*.... D. 12. 105.
- BATTLE OF THREE RIVERS, 8 June, 1776.
British victory over retreating Americans.... D. 6. 2nd. 42-43
- BAUCIN, M. DE, and M. DE MONTESSORE,
arrange Election of Militia officers for Three
Rivers, 23 June, 1775. D. 6. 2nd. 2-3.
- BAYFIELD, ADMIRAL,
(St. Lawrence Hydrographic Survey, 1829, etc.)
Captain Boulton, R.N..... T. 28.
- BAYOUGOULA INDIANS
help Iberville on Mississippi Expedition of
1699..... D. 6. 4th. *et*
passim.
- BAZIN, PERE,
in secret with Jeanne Mance, regarding identi-
fity of anonymous benefactress of Montreal in
1645..... D. 6. 1st. 33.

- BEARN,
charge of regiment of, wins Battle of Ste. Foy
(Chevalier Johnstone) D. 12. 164.
- BEAUBASSIN,
Loyalist, wounded at Long Point, 26 Sep-
tember, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- BEAUBIEN,
of Quebec, killed at Long Point, 26 September,
1775, by invading Americans D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- BEAUDOIN,
French priest, banished from Quebec by Mur-
ray for enticing soldiers to desert, 1759 D. 6. 5th. 10.
- BEAUDOIN,
bravery of, in Iroquois attack on Montreal in
1661 D. 6. 1st. 88.
- BEAUHARNOIS, M. DE,
with Father Anastase when first Mass said on
Mississippi (16 April, 1699) at the little fort
established by Iberville D. 6. 4th. 46.
- BEAUJEU
at Braddock's Defeat, 1755 D. 1., 52-53.
- BEAUJEU,
Loyalist, tries to reach Quebec, 1776 D. 7. 4th. 19.
- BEAUJEU'S
attempt to reach Quebec when besieged by
Americans under Montgomery and Arnold
1775-76 D. 5. 6th. 20.
- BEAUMONT MEN BRING PAPERS TO
QUEBEC IN 1776 D. 10. 59.
- BEAUPORT FLATS,
Montcalm's anxiety about them, 12 Septem-
ber, 1759 D. 12. 135.
- BEAUPORT MANOR INSCRIPTION T. 15.
- BEAUSEJOUR, FORT, 1755 D. 1. 43-51, 59.
Vergor tried for Surrender of, 99-102.

-
- BEAUVART, M. DE, 1758..... D. 2. 3rd. 1.
- BEAVER,
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 6.
- BECANCOUR
furnishes no loyal Militia in 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- BEGIN, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.
- BELANGER, JOSEPH, BRITISH MILITIA,
1775-6..... D. 10. 307.
- BELETTE, LE PERE,
twice prisoner with Americans, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 27.
- BELLARMIN,
Loyalist family, Nicolet, escape Americans,
1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 42.
- BELMONT, M. L'ABBE DE,
HISTOIRE DU CANADA..... D. 2.
- BELLEFEUILLE,
Militia Ensign, leaves Three Rivers for St.
John's, P.Q., 10 September, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- BELLESTRE
is Lemoine's lieutenant of the Montréalistes
in Tracy's Expedition against the Iroquois in
1666..... D. 6. 1st. 102.
- BELLESTRE
stimulates Indian raids from Detroit in 1757.. D. 1. 98.
- BELL'S, JOHN, HOUSE, QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 13.
- BELLY, CAPITAINE,
passes through Three Rivers, 26 May, 1775,
on way to Montreal front against Americans.. D. 6. 2nd. 2.
- BENOIST, PERUQUIER, BRITISH
MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.
- BENOIT
replaces Lorimier at La Présentation in 1758.. D. 1. 121.

BERNETZ

Commanding Lower Town of Quebec, 1759,
posting troops against surprise expected 27
August, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 28.

BERNETZ,

commands Lower Town of Quebec, 1759..... D. 1. 138.

BERNIER TO RAMEZAY,

Quebec, 21 September, 1759, *re* subsistence of
French and French-Canadians there..... D. 4. 2nd. 35-37.

BERNIER'S

letter to Duc de Belle Isle *re* surrender of
Quebec on the 18th of September, 1759..... D. 4. 19.

BERTHELOT,

Mémoire sur l'invasion du Canada en 1775... D. 11. 130.

BERTHELOT, CAPITAINE CHARLES,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.

BERTHIER-EN-HAUT,

Disloyalists of, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 11.

BETHUNE, CHAPLAIN JOHN,

Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE INVASION OF

CANADA, 1775-76..... D. 11. 127.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SIEGE OF QUEBEC,

1775-76..... D. 11. 127.

BIBLIOTHEQUE DU ROI,

Last five documents published in 2nd Volume
of First Series by Literary and Historical So-
ciety of Quebec, obtained from, by Rev. Jean
Holmes..... D. 2. 1.

BIC,

British Advance Squadron off, 1759..... D. 1. 141.

BICLOWE, AMERICAN MAJOR,

PRISONER, QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775... D. 11. 70.

BIENVILLE,

chosen for Mississippi fort, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 46.

- BIENVILLE,
 (founder of New Orleans in 1718) with his
 brother, Iberville, on Mississippi Expedition
 of 1699..... D. 6. 4th.
Passim.
- BIGOT,..... D. 1.
 Influential in 1750..... 9.
 Dishonesty in Acadia..... 39-41.
 The Bigot Gang, 1755-60..... 62 *et seq.*
 The Bigot Gang and Madame Péan..... 63, 84.
 The Bigot Gang..... 84-90.
 “ “ “ replace good men by bad..... 89.
 “ “ “ dishonesty in Richelieu River
 Transportation..... 93-95.
 “ “ “ exploit famine of 1757..... 99.
 “ “ “ influence Vergor trial..... 99-102.
 “ “ “ and new appointments..... 103.
 “ “ “ ruining New France in 1758.. 103-106.
 “ “ “ ruining New France in 1759.. 123-126.
 “ “ “ Final plunder of New France,
 1759-60..... 172, 178-9.
 184, 190-2.
 199-201.
 205-7.
- BIGOT SELLS
 wood 50 shillings a cord, at Quebec. But hab-
 itants well paid at 15 shillings under Murray... D. 6. 5th. 15.
- BIGOT
 gives Chevalier Johnstone complete outfit at
 Quebec in 1759..... D. 12. 95.
- BIGOT AND VAUDREUIL
 ready to surrender New France after the
 Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 149.
- BIGOT'S
 letter to the Minister, *re* surrender of Quebec,
 18 September, 1759..... D. 4. 78-84.
- BISHOP,
 Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 3.
- BISTODAU, ANTOINE,
 MILICE CANADIENNE, BLESSE, 31 DE-
 CEMBRE, 1775..... D. 10. 303.

- BLACK HOLE AT QUEBEC IN 1776,
for men absent from fatigue duty D. 10. 246.
- BLACK HOLE AT QUEBEC IN 1776 D. 10. 213.
- BLACKWOOD, J.,
Arbitrator, 1797, Quebec, *re* Halsted-Mercier
claims *v* Government of Canada D. 11. 126.
- BLOCKADE OF QUEBEC, 1775-76.
Various Documents D. 10. 11.
- BLOCKHOUSES
built by Murray outside Quebec in 1759 D. 6. 5th. 12.
- BLOODY MORNING SCOUT, 1755 D. 1., 56.
- BOATS, FLAT-BOTTOMED,
repaired under Murray's orders at Quebec in
March, 1760 D. 6. 5th. 26.
- BOAT-SONGS, FRENCH-CANADIAN,
at Beauharnois, when Lord and Lady Durham
were there in 1838 D. 12. 33.
- BOISHEBERT IN ACADIA D. 1., 7, 174-7.
- BOISHEBERT
arrives at Quebec from Miramichi, 17 July,
1759 D. 7. 3rd. 16.
- BOIVIN, HIVE, MILICE CANADIENNE,
MORT, 1776 D. 10. 301.
- BONAVENTURE—NOBLESSE
Hocquart's Report, 1736 D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- BONFILS,
left Quebec among the disaffected, 1775 D. 5. 6th. 7.
- BONHOMME, PIERRE, MILICE CANA-
DIENNE, MORT, 1776 D. 10. 300.
- BORDET,
Drunken navigating officer in *l'Heureux*, French
man-of-war, described by Chevalier Johnstone. D. 12. 87.

BORGNE DE L'ISLE,

famous Algonquin Chief at Montreal in 1643. . D. 6. 1st. 25.

"BOSTON MASSACRE"

Commemorated by Red Flags in American
lines at Quebec, on 5 March, 1776. D. 10. 49-50, 53.

"BOSTON MASSACRE"

of 5 March, 1770, commemorated by American
besiegers' Red Flag at Quebec, 5 March, 1776. . D. 7. 4th. 15.

BOSTON NEWS OF QUEBEC,

17 DECEMBER, 1759. D. 5. 7th. 17.

BOUCHARD, LIEUTENANT MICHEL,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6. D. 10. 294.

BOUCHER—NOBLESSE.

D. 2. 2nd. 3.

BOUCHET, LIEUTENANT,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6. D. 10. 294.

BOUCHETTE, CAPT. ("LATOURTRE")

? LA TORTUE, takes Carleton past Amer-
icans opposite Sorel, in 1775. D. 6. 2nd. 10-11.

**BOUGAINVILLE ARRIVES, 10 MAY, 1759,
AT QUEBEC FROM FRANCE.**

See Diary of Jean Claude Panet, N.P. D. 7. 3rd.

BOUGAINVILLE

repells British descent above mouth of the
Jacques Cartier, 7 July, 1759. D. 7. 3rd. 23.

BOUGAINVILLE

at St. Augustin sees British above the Etche-
min, 6 September, 1759. D. 7. 3rd. 31.

BOUGAINVILLE

arrives, 1759, with reinforcements, and is crit-
icised. D. 1. 126-127.

BOUGAINVILLE

blamed by Chevalier Johnstone for not taking
the direct road to the Plains, 13 September,
1759. D. 12. 137.

BOUGAINVILLE

blamed by Chevalier Johnstone for not following Wolfe's main body down to near Quebec,
12 September, 1759..... D. 12. 137.

BOUGAINVILLE,

commands at Isle-aux-Noix in 1760..... D. 12. 169.

BOUNDARY COMMISSION,

Reminiscences of F. N. Boxer, 1843-45..... T. IV.

BOUNDARY COMMISSIONS,

1750-53..... D. 1., 15.

BOURDART, JEAN,

and wife, killed by Iroquois near Montreal,
1651..... D. 6. 1st. 43.

BOURGEOIS, MARGUERITE,

1653, appears in Montreal history, as told by
Dollier de Casson..... D. 6. 1st. 56-57.

BOURGEOIS, MARGUERITE,

heroic work on voyage out to Montreal in 1659. D. 6. 1st. 79.

BOURGEOIS OF QUEBEC

urge Ramezay to surrender, 17 September,
1759..... D. 4. 2nd. 25-27.

BOURLAMAQUE

D. 1. 76.

Defends line of Lake Champlain (1757)..... 93.

————— (1759)..... 139, 145,

153-154.

At Isle-aux-Noix..... 154.

Magnificent services of..... 154-155.

BOURLAMAQUE,

chose fine position at Isle-aux-Noix for 1760.. D. 12. 169.

BOXER, R. N.,

Reminiscences of Boundary Commission of
1843-45..... T. IV.

BRADDOCK

criticised by Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 128.

BRADDOCK'S DEFEAT, 1755..... D. 1., 52-53.

BRANDY,

Histoire de l'eau-de-vie en Canada D. 2.

BRANDY TRADE WITH INDIANS, FROM

MISSIONARY POINT OF VIEW D. 2. 8th.

BRANDY TRADE

by Governor-General's Secretary (1750's) D. 1., 24.

BRASSARD,

Loyalist Curé of Nicolet, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 6.

BREAD AND MEAT PRICES AT QUEBEC,

1760, regulated by Murray to stop profiteering. D. 6. 5th. 17.

BREARD,

Controller of Marine D. 1., 10, 62.

BRESSOLLES, DE,

Religieuse de La Flèche, for Montreal, 1659.. D. 6. 1st. 77.

BRETAGNE, BASSE-,

a few men from, for Montreal in 1653 D. 6. 1st. 57.

BRETONVILLIERS

and secret confessions. Talon's Report, 1667. D. 2. 4.

BRETONVILLIERS

and Jeanne Mance, concerning Montreal Religieuses in 1658-59 D. 6. 1st. 72.

BRIGEART,

bravery in Iroquois raid at Isle-à-la-Pierre near Montreal in 1661 D. 6. 1st. 93.

BRIGEART

tortured to death by Iroquois near Montreal in 1661 D. 6. 1st. 94.

BRISARD, JACQUES, MILICE

CANADIENNE, MORT, 1775 D. 10. 294.

BRITISH

sell biscuits to Perthuis for Quebec day after surrender, of 18 September, 1759 D. 4. 2nd. 33.

BRITISH IN ACADIA D. 1., 1, 2, 7.

BRITISH BEHAVIOUR

at surrender of Quebec, 18 September, 1759.

Bernier's letter to Duc de Belle Isle D. 4. 19.

BRITISH-BORN REBELS

made prisoners during Montgomery's attack
on Quebec in 1775 enlisted on British side, but

later re-confined for the most part D. 11. 20..

BRITISH CLOSE IN ON MONTREAL

by fine combined strategy, 7 September, 1760. D. 12. 175.

BRITISH CLOSE IN ON MONTREAL,

1760 D. 1. 196 *et seq.*

BRITISH FLEET, 1759,

First French news of, at Quebec D. 7. 3rd. 4.

BRITISH FORCES EXAGGERATED BY

RUMOUR, 1758-59 D. 1. 134.

BRITISH GARRISON QUEBEC, 1759-60 D. 1. 177-8.

BRITISH MAN-OF-WAR OF 50 GUNS,

is first of her size to reach Montreal, 1760 D. 12. 175.

BRITISH MILITIA,

thanked by Carleton for services at Quebec,

in 1775-6 D. 10. 264.

BRITISH MILITIA INSPECTED BY

CARLETON, QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 31.

BRITISH MILITIA AT QUEBEC, PAY OF

DUTY MEN, 1775. (One Halifax shilling

and a pint of porter) D. 10. 176.

BRITISH MILITIA, UNPUNCTUALITY OF

SOME PICQUETS AT QUEBEC, IN 1776.. D. 10. 251.

BRITISH MILITIA REVIEWED,

Quebec, 11 March, 1776 D. 7. 4th. 16.

BRITISH MILITIA UNPUNCTUALITY,

QUEBEC, 1776 D. 10. 239.

- BRITISH MILITIAMAN KILLS ROYAL
EMIGRANT IN QUARREL, QUEBEC,
1775..... D. 11. 65.
- BRITISH OFFICERS'
generous treatment of Chevalier Johnstone,
the Jacobite in the French Army in Canada
in 1760..... D. 12. 101.
- BRITISH PRISONERS IN QUEBEC, THREE
RIVERS, MONTREAL, 1759..... D. 5. 7th. 17.
- BRITISH REINFORCEMENTS FOR
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 99-101.
- BRITISH RELIEF OF QUEBEC, 6 MAY,
1776..... D. 10. 82-3.
- BRITISH RUSE DE GUERRE ON DISCOV-
ERING AMERICAN PLAN OF ESCAPE
AND ATTACK, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 90-91.
- BRITISH SHELLS
reach far beyond Palace Gate, Quebec, 1759.... D. 7. 3rd. 24.
- BRITISH SOLDIER EXECUTED
for robbing French inhabitant of Quebec, 1759,
by order of Murray..... D. 6. 5th. 9.
- BRITISH SQUADRON
nearly catches French in Gulf of St. Lawrence
in 1759. Described by Chevalier Johnstone... D. 12. 95.
- BRITISH TRANSPORT,
rotten, in which Chevalier Johnstone narrowly
escapes drowning, on return to France in 1760. D. 12. 103.
- BRONARD, dit BEAUSOLEIL,
Privateering in the Bay of Fundy..... D. 1. 83.
- BROUGHAM, LORD,
burnt in effigy at Quebec in 1838, after Disal-
lowance of Durham's Ordinance, 1838..... D. 12. 45.
- BROWN, SERGEANT,
escapes from Americans and tells the Loyalists
of Three Rivers that help is coming to Quebec. D. 6. 2nd. 22.

- BROWNE,
American who forced Stopford to surrender
Chamblly in 1775..... D. 10. 15.
- BRUCHEVING, LOUIS. MILICE CANA-
DIENNE, MORT, 1776..... D. 10. 298.
- BRULÉ,
French post at Village of, near Quebec, sur-
prised by Captain Archbold, 20 March, 1760.. D. 6. 5th. 25.
- BRUNEAU, LIEUTENANT,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.
- BRUNSWICK DRAGOONS, 1776,
MELSHEIMER'S JOURNAL..... T. 20.
- BRUNSWICK LETTERS,
Translated W. L. Stone. Quebec, 1776..... D. 11. 135.
- BUCHANAN, JOHN,
taken prisoner at Sorel in 1775, reaches Quebec
during siege, 1776..... D. 11. 43.
- BULL, FORT :
On Oswego line..... D. 1.
Taken by French..... 70-72.
Indians at, in 1759..... 147.
- BULLION, MDE. DE,
share in founding Montreal (France, 1640)... D. 6. 1st. 13-14.
- BURGOYNE AT ST. JOHN'S, P.Q., 1776..... D. 11. 100.
- BURON,
Disloyal Militia captain of St. Cuthbert, 1775. D. 6. 2nd. 7.
- BURNS AND WOOLSEY
replace Descheneaux as Attorneys for Halsted-
Mercier, 1795..... D. 11. 113-114.
- BUSINESS IN CANADA AFTER THE
CONQUEST, FRENCH VIEW OF..... D. 2. 7th.
- BUTLER,
Lieutenant in Rangers, carries dispatches to
Amherst in New England from Murray at
Quebec, 26 December, 1759..... D. 6. 5th. 15.

CADET,

- Member of Bigot Gang (*q. v.*)..... D. 1.
 Mentioned..... 62
 Sketch of..... 64-65
 Munitionnaire..... 84
 Sends wife and fortune to France in 1759..... 177

CADET'S EFFECTS

- taken over by Murray, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 16.

CALABOGUS (CALABAGUS) BATTERY,

- QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 41.

CALDWELL, MAJOR HENRY,

- Invasion of 1775..... D. 5.

CALDWELL, COLONEL, O.C., BRITISH

- MILITIA, QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 8.

CALDWELL, COLONEL HENRY,

- makes friends with Carleton in the public
 interest, 1775..... D. 5. 6th. 6.

CALVAIRE,

- French outpost at the, near Quebec, surprised
 by Captain Donald MacDonald, 20 March,
 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 25.

CAMERON,

- Volunteer in 47th Regiment, gallantry of, at
 Quebec, 16 August, 1759..... D. 7. 13.

CAMOUFLAGE:

- White shirts for sentries in snow at Quebec in
 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 17.

CAMPBELL, MAJOR,

- marches against Americans near Montreal in
 1775..... D. 10. 14.

CAMPBELL, CAPTAIN COLIN,

- Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.

CANADA, CAPITULATION OF,

- at Montreal, 8 September, 1760..... D. 12. 177-174.

CANADIAN, FRENCH-,

- Jealousy of French Generals..... D. 1. 55.

- CANADIAN MILITIA,
thanked by Carleton for services at Quebec, in
1775-6 D.10. 264.
- CANADIAN MILITIA OFFICERS DO
GOOD SERVICE AT QUEBEC, IN 1775-6 . . D. 10. 88.
- CANADIAN REBELS
mock Loyalists for praying for victory, 1776 .. D. 6. 2nd. 31.
- CANADIANS
who, under de Beaujeu, tried to reach Quebec,
1776, but were defeated and taken, arrive at
Three Rivers under guard of rebel Canadians. D. 6. 2nd. 26.
- CANADIANS:
Description in Hocquart's Report, 1736 D. 2. 2nd. 1.
- CANADIANS WHO TOOK THE AMERICAN
SIDE IN 1775-76.
Badeaux's Journal. *Passim* D. 6. 2nd.
- CANADIANS ON AMERICAN REBEL SIDE
AT QUEBEC, 1775-6, patrol roads to prevent
communication D. 7. 4th. 14.
- CANADIENNE, NOUVEAU ROLE DE LA
MILICE, qui a fait le service pendant le blocus
de Québec, 1775-6. D. 10. 267.
- CANADIENS
chosen for Mississippi Fort, 1699 D. 6. 4th. 46.
- CANADIENS
clearing bush in Mississippi bayoux to allow
Iberville's boats and canoes to pass, 1699 D. 6. 4th. 32.
- CANNON
takes Cadet's wife and fortune to France, 1759 . D. 1. 177.
- CANNON DE BRONZE,
trouvé en 1826 dans le fleuve St-Laurent, pa-
roisse Champlain, district de Trois-Rivières... T. II.
- CAP ROUGE,
Herbin and his Troupes de la Marine try to
surprise British outpost at, 19 April, 1760 D. 6. 5th. 28.

- CAP ROUGE TO SILLERY,
British men-of-war from, 3 September, 1759... D. 7. 3rd. 30.
- CAPE DIAMOND,
covers Americans during attack on Quebec in
1775..... D. 10. 28.
- CAPE DIAMOND BLOCK HOUSE,
BRITISH, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 37.
- CAPE DIAMOND GUARD, 1775..... D. 11. 11 *et*
passim.
- CAPE DIAMOND OBSERVATION POST,
1776..... D. 11. 29-30.
- CAPE DIAMOND,
OBSERVATION POST AT, IN 1776—
QUEBEC..... D. 10. 53.
- CAPITULATION OF QUEBEC,
Articles as submitted by Ramezay, 17 Sep-
tember, 1759..... D. 4. 2nd. 32-34.
- CAPITULATION OF QUEBEC,
18 September, 1759. TERMS..... D. 12. 195-199.
- CAPITULATION OF QUEBEC,
18 SEPTEMBER, 1759: ARTICLES..... D. 4. 22-25.
- CAPITULATION OF CANADA AT MONT-
REAL, 8 September, 1760..... D. 12. 177-194.
- CARCASSES USED AT QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 63.
- CARD MONEY
under French Domination..... T. II.
- CARDEN, MAJOR,
Killed in action against Americans near Mont-
real in 1775..... D. 10. 8.
- CARDINAL, PIERRE,
MILICE CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776.... D. 10. 303.
- CARDS NOT TO BE PLAYED
by men on Picquet at Quebec in 1776..... D. 10. 247.

CARIER, BAPTISTE,
MILICE CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776 D. 10. 303.

CARIER, PIERRE,
MILICE CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776 D. 10. 299.

CARILLON
(Ticonderoga) (Fort Vaudreuil) D. 1.
Mentioned 80
In 1759 125
Bourlamaque defends, 1759 139, 153-154.
Blows up 154.

CARILLON (TICONDEROGA)
criticised by Montcalm, according to Cheva-
lier Johnstone D. 12. 122-127.

CARLETON, LE GENERAL, 1775-76, ET
LA MILICE CANADIENNE DE QUEBEC. D. 10.

CARLETON—1775-76.
In Badeaux's Journal kept at Three Rivers . . . D. 6. 2nd.
Passim.

CARLETON,
assembles loyalists at Montreal in 1775 D. 10. 14.

CARLETON,
clears Quebec of rebels and shirkers, 1775 D. 5. 6th. 6.

CARLETON,
confidence in, at Quebec, 1776 D. 10. 79-80.

CARLETON,
expells from Quebec in 1775 all who will not
help to defend it D. 10. 17.

CARLETON
refuses to receive communications, except sur-
render, from American Rebels at Quebec,
1775-76 D. 7. 4th. 6, 13, 17

CARLETON,
orders Militiamen at Quebec, 1 June, 1776, to
keep arms individually and always ready for
immediate use D. 10. 265.

CARLETON DISAPPROVES INDIAN
ATTACKS ON AMERICANS, 1775 D. 11. 108.

- CARLETON DISAPPROVES BURNING
QUEBEC SUBURBS, 1775, though they har-
boured Americans..... D. 11. 58.
- CARLETON IN 1775
finds Canadians more pro-American every step
he takes on the way to Montreal..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- CARLETON THANKS QUEBEC GARRISON
FOR REPULSING AMERICANS ON 31
December, 1775..... D. 10. 202.
- CARLETON THANKS MILITIA FOR
SERVICES AT QUEBEC IN 1775-6..... D. 10. 264.
- CARLETON WOULD NOT BURN QUEBEC
SUBURBS, 1775-6..... D. 10. 38.
- CARLETON'S CLEMENCY
to distressed Americans in Canada in 1776.... D. 10. 88-9.
- CARLETON'S RUSE DE GUERRE, 1 April,
1776, Quebec..... D. 10. 64.
- CARPENTERS, CANADIAN, at QUEBEC,
in 1775..... D. 10. 159.
- CARTER, CAPTAIN, 8th FOOT,
killed at Long Point, 26 September, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- (?) CASSON, DOLLIER DE,
Histoire du Montréal, 1640-72..... D. 6.
- CATALOGUE OF MUSEUM OF THE
LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. T. 13.
- CATHEDRAL, ENGLISH, OF QUEBEC..... T. 20.
- CAUGHNAWAGA COUNCIL *re* AMERICAN
INVASION, 1775..... D. 11. 106.
- CEDARS,
Papers *re* American Surrender at the, 1775.... D. 11. 130.
- CEDARS, AMERICAN DEFEAT AT THE,
1776..... D. 11. 99-100.

CELORON

Claiming Ohio Valley for Louis XV, 1749 . . . D.1., 4-5, 209-10
Character of 73.

CEMETERY, ENGLISH, QUEBEC, 1776,

occupied by Colonel Caldwell's command . . . D. 11. 78.

CENSUS, 1736:

Hocquart's Report D. 2. 2nd. 1.

CENSUS, MILITARY, 1759 D. 1. 124-5.**CENSUS REPORT TO MURRAY**

from Curés and Captains of Militia, 1759 . . . D. 6. 5th. 5.

CENTENARY OF AMERICAN SIEGE OF

QUEBEC IN 1775-76 T. 12.

CHABOT, CAPITAINE-en-SECOND JOSEPH,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 293.

CHABOT,

left armed schooner at Island of Orleans in
1775. Americans take her in 1776 D. 10. 66.

CHABOTTE,

brings news to Quebec, 25 March, 1776 D. 10. 60.

CHAHUE, MDLLE.,

seeks cure for Jeanne Mance's broken arm in
Paris, 1659 D. 6. 1st. 73.

CHAMBLY SURRENDERED BY STOP-

FORD, 1775 D. 11. 110.

CHAMBLY,

Loyal French-Canadian brings news from, to
Quebec, in 1776 D. 10. 47.

CHAMBLY

Militiamen disloyally desert, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 8.

CHAMBLY,

people help American invaders, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 4.

CHAMBLY,

Surrender to Americans in 1775 D. 10. 15.

- CHAMBLY, FORT,
Photo, 1897 D. 11. Table.
- CHAMPAGNE, SERGEANT,
adventure in the rapids, 1671, and repeated
gallantry D. 6. 1st. 115.
- CHAMPLAIN, LINE OF LAKE, D. 1.
In 1757 90 *et seq.*
French Xebecs on, in 1759 125.
Amherst on, in 1759 134, 140, 148,
153-154.
Amherst too late in getting command of 171.
French sink their Xebecs on 171.
- CHAMPLAIN, M.,
refuses to leave Three Rivers for the front in
September, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- CHAMPLAIN, PAROISSE DE,
District de Trois-Rivières, Canon de Bronze
trouvé en 1826 T. II.
- CHAMPLAIN MONUMENT (1880)
QUEBEC T. 14.
- CHAMPLAIN'S TOMB:
Abbé Casgrain's Document T. 19.
- CHAREST
reconnoitring Pointe Lévy, 1759 D. 7. 3rd. 11-12.
- CHAREST,
"Zélé patriote", attacks British detachment at
Beaumont, 1759 D. 7. 3rd. 10-11.
- CHARLAND, CHARLES, MILICE CANA-
DIENNE, DISTINGUÉ, 31 DECEMBRE,
1775 D. 10. 300.
- CHARLERY, AINE, MILICE CANADIENNE,
BLESSE, 1775 D. 10. 299.
- CHATEAU ST. LOUIS, INSCRIPTION
trouvée dans la fondation d'un mur T. 19.
- CHATEAU BATTERY CLIFF,
not to be climbed at Quebec, in 1776 D. 10. 257.

- CHAUCER, AMERICAN SPY, FEIGNS
DESERTING INTO QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 43-44.
- CHAUCER,
suspected spy, comes into Quebec, 1776 D. 7. 4th. 20.
- CHAUCER,
suspected as American spy in Quebec, 1776 . . . D. 10. 68-9, 71.
- CHAUVEAU OU CHAMEVEAU, REV. PERE,
Rector of the College of La Flèche, where the
founders of Montreal organised (1640-41) D. 6. 1st. 6.
- CHEESMAN, AMERICAN ARTILLERY
OFFICER, BODY FOUND, QUEBEC, 1776. D. 11. 71.
- CHESNU, CHARLES,
MILICE CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776 D. 10. 299.
- CHEVALIER, LIEUTENANT JEAN BAP-
TISTE, MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.
- CHICKASAWS,
Hocquart's Report, 1736 D. 2. 2nd. 13.
- CHICUT,
disloyal parish in 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 6.
- CHIQUEOT,
scalped by Iroquois near Montreal 1651; but
lives 14 years D. 6. 1st. 43.
- CHOROGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY
and the Meritorious Service of J. B. Duberger,
Sr T. 10.
- CHRONOLOGY OF CANADA; 1608-1700,
by the ABBÉ BELMONT D. 2. 4th.
- CHURCH, THE,
Talon's Report, 1667 D. 2. 3.
- CHURCH PROPERTY,
Talon's Report, 1667 D. 2. 4.
- CITIZENS OF QUEBEC
urge Ramezay to surrender, 17 September,
1759 D. 4. 2nd. 25-27.

- CIVIL OR ECCLESIASTICAL CRITIC OF
THE CANADIAN CAMPAIGN OF 1759 . . . D. 2. 6th.
- CLAUS, COLONEL DANIEL,
MEMO RE INDIANS, 1775-6 D. 11. 105.
- CLAUS, COLONEL DANIEL,
Memoranda re Siege of Quebec, 1775-76 D. 11.
- CLAUS, DANIEL,
Report on Indians in 1775-6. Original from
Dominion Archives D. 11. 4.
- CLAVERY,
Member of Bigot Gang (*q. v.*) D. 1.
Described 65.
Succeeds Estèbe as Garde-Magasin at Quebec. 102.
- CLERGY, CANADIAN, 1750-60,
criticised D. 1. 194-6.
- CLIFF-CLIMBING FORBIDDEN AT
QUEBEC, IN 1776 D. 10. 257.
- CLIMATE
of New France compared with that of France,
by Talon in 1667 D. 2. 1.
- CLINTON, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL
HENRY, Colonel, Royal Highland Regiment,
1778 D. 10. 267.
- CLOSSE
commands in little victory over Iroquois near
Montreal, 14 October, 1652 D. 6. 1st. 48.
- CLOSSE
commands at Montreal, 1656-57, in absence
in France of Maisonneuve D. 6. 1st. 65.
- CLOSSE
killed by Iroquois at Montreal in 1661 D. 6. 1st. 94-95.
- CLOSSE, LAMBERT,
Second-in-command, under Maisonneuve, at
Montreal, 1641 *et seq.* D. 6. 1st. 46.

- COFFIN, MR.,
QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 30.
- COFFIN, JOHN, PRAISED BY COLONEL
MACLEAN FOR GALLANTRY AT QUE-
BEC, 1775-6..... D. 11. 103.
- COGNAC, CLAUDE,
BLESSÉ, MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6.. D. 10. 296.
- COLBORNE, SIR JOHN,
as Commander-in-Chief in Canada, urges Dur-
ham to go home, so as to leave affairs under
martial law in Canada, 1838..... D. 12. 50-51.
- COLLINS' HOUSE,
on the Ramparts at Quebec in 1776, rendez-
vous for picquets..... D. 10. 44.
- COLSON,
Chaplain in Iroquois Expedition of 1666..... D. 6. 1st. 102.
- COLVILLE, ADMIRAL LORD,
Murray sends word to hurry Colville's Louis-
bourg fleet to Quebec, 21 April, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 28-29.
- COMMERCE, REFLEXIONS SOMMAIRES
SUR LE,..... D. 2.
- COMMISSIONS, BRITISH,
demanded to be surrendered to Americans,
1776, and obtained by threat of force..... D. 6. 2nd. 16.
- CONFESSION, SECRET,
Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 4.
- CONGRESS, JOURNALS OF, 1775-6..... D. 11. 132.
- CONGRESS, AGENTS OF AMERICAN, IN
CANADA, 1775..... D. 10. 13.
- CONQUETE DU CANADA
Manuscrit inédit (? de Vitré)..... T. 22.
- CONSIDÉRATIONS SUR L'ÉTAT PRÉSENT
DU CANADA (1758)..... D. 2.

- CONTI, PRINCESSE DE,
pays for education of Indian girls at Montreal,
1670-71 D. 6. 1st. 114.
- CONTRECOEUR—NOBLESSE D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- CONTRECOEUR
at Fort Du Quesne (now Pittsburg) D. 1. 35, 72.
- CORBIN, CAPITAINE-EN-SECOND LOUIS,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 293.
- CORMIER,
given horse captured from British by one of
his own Grenadiers of Berry as he was falling
out exhausted during Bougainville's retreat
from Isle-aux-Noix in 1760 D. 12. 173.
- CORNE, PERE DE LA,
dit Capitaine Jean Barthe D. 1. 82-83.
- CORNE, DE LA, D. 1.
In Acadia 6
At Fort Lidius 79
At Isle-aux-Galops, 1759 141
Abortive attack on Oswego 146
In 1760 181
- CORNWALLIS,
Governor of Nova Scotia, 1750, his action *re*
Acadian Frontier D. 1. 7.
- CORONATION DAY (QUEEN VICTORIA)
Thursday, 28 June, 1838. Lord Durham's
celebration of, at Quebec D. 12. 16.
- CORPRON,
Member of Bigot-Gang (*q. v.*) D. 1. 86.
- COUDRES, ISLE-AUX-,
Desrivieres ambushes British Officers at, in
May, 1759 D. 1. 142.
- COUNCIL OF WAR *RE* SURRENDER OF
QUEBEC, 1759 D.4. 2nd. 27-31.

COUNCIL OF WAR

decides, 21 September, 1759, that Murray shall
command army to garrison Quebec..... D. 6. 5th. 4.

COURCELLE

receiving prisoners given up by Iroquois at
Montreal in 1671..... D.6.1st. 114-115

COURCELLE

intimidates warlike Iroquois at Montreal in
1671..... D. 6. 1st. 115.

COURCELLE

supports Kenté Mission to Iroquois in 1668... D. 6. 1st. 120.

COURCELLE'S

letter to the Curé de Montréal about the
arrival of Frontenac as Governor of New
France, 25 September, 1672..... D. 6. 1st. 128.

COURCELLE'S

Expedition of 1666 against Iroquois..... D. 6. 1st. 101.

COUREURS DE BOIS,

Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 13.

COURPRON,

Admiral of French fleet for Canada, 1641, gives
his Surgeon to Maisonneuve, whose own has
died on the tempestuous voyage out..... D. 6. 1st. 17.

COURSELLE—NOBLESSE

Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.

COX, MAJOR,

during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 1775. D. 11. 18.

COX,

Lieutenant-Governor of Gaspé, acting Major
at Quebec in 1775-6..... D. 10. 86.

COXE,

Company of Captain, aboard *Lawrel* transport,
8 May, 1759, for Quebec..... D. 7. 3.

CRAIG, SIR JAMES,

Speech from the Throne, as Governor-General,
2 February, 1810, *re* U. S. hostility..... D. 8. 52-53.

- CRAIG, SIR JAMES,
reference to U. S. hostility in his Speech as
Governor-General, Quebec, 13 December, 1810. D. 8. 67.
- CRAIG, SIR JAMES,
Departure from Quebec as Governor-General,
1811..... D. 8. 84-86.
- CRAIGIE, COMMISSARY GENERAL,
QUEBEC, receives Halsted's proposal that
Halsted claims be settled by Canadian Govern-
ment expropriation, 1797..... D. 11. 114.
- CRAMAHE, *CRAMAHE*,
defends Quebec in 1775 till Carleton arrives... D. 10. 15.
- CRAMAHE
severely criticised by Colonel Henry Caldwell
for shirking duty at Quebec in 1775-75, during
Montgomery's siege..... D. 5. 6th. 5.
- CRESSÉ,
Three Rivers Loyalist, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 14.
- CRETE, JOSEPH, MILICE CANADIENNE,
BLESSÉ, 31 DÉCEMBRE, 1775..... D. 10. 303.
- CRIME, INDIAN, FOSTERED BY BRANDY
TRADE, FROM MISSIONARY POINT OF
VIEW..... D. 2. 8th.
- CRIMINAL, FAMOUS, OF NEW FRANCE,
IN 1672. Described by Dollier de Casson.... D. 6. 1st. 117-118
- CROCHETIERE, CLAUDE, MILICE
CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776..... D. 10. 300.
- CROWN POINT
(Fort Frédéric)..... D. 1.
Description..... 53.
Amherst at in 1759:..... 148.
Bourlamaque blows up..... 154.
- CUGNET,
commands Invalids at Quebec, 1776..... D. 10. 55.

- CUL-DE-SAC,
American fire-ship's abortive attack on British
shipping in the, Quebec, 2 May, 1776..... D. 5. 6th. 17-18.
- CUL-DE-SAC, AMERICAN PLAN TO BURN
SHIPPING IN, QUEBEC, 1776: BRITISH
BATTERY TO GUARD SAME..... D. 11. 40.
- CURÉS, 1750-60,
Country, criticised along with other Clergy... D. 1. 195.
- CURRENCY
after the Capitulation..... T. 12.
- CUSILLASIER,
Prisoner with Iroquois near Montreal in 1661. D. 6. 1st. 94.
- D'AILLEBOUT,
fortifies Montreal, 1643-44..... D. 6. 1st. 28.
- D'AILLEBOUT,
funeral of, in 1660, and sketch of by Dollier de
Casson..... D. 6. 1st. 87.
- D'AILLEBOUT,
Maisonnewe leaves, as Governor of Montreal
in 1645..... D. 6. 1st. 33.
- D'AILLEBOUT
completes first fortification of Montreal, 1646. D. 6. 1st. 34.
- D'AILLEBOUT
sends his nephew to govern Montreal, 1648... D. 6. 1st. 29.
- D'AILLEBOUT (Jr.)
In Iroquois Expedition, as Montréaliste, in
1666..... D. 6. 1st. 102.
- D'AILLEBOUT'S NEPHEW, DESMUSEAUX,
commands at Montreal, 1652-53..... D. 6. 1st. 52.
- DAINE,
of the Royal Emigrants, arrives Three Rivers,
1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 7.
- DAINE, ENSIGN GEORGE,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.

DAINE'S

Letter to the Minister *re* Surrender of Quebec,
18 September, 1759..... D. 4. 27.

DALBECQ,

priest, leaves Montreal for France in 1671.... D. 6. 1st. 116.

DALCIAT, ANTOINE, MILICE

CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776..... D. 10. 304.

DALEY, CHARLES,

WOUNDED, QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775.. D. 11. 68.

DALLECK,

Sulpician, comes out from France in 1667.... D. 6. 1st. 110.

DALLET, PERE,

for Montreal in 1657..... D. 6. 1st. 66.

DALQUIER,

wins Battle of Ste. Foy by ordering charge
instead of retirement, 28 April, 1760. (Che-
valier Johnstone)..... D. 12. 164.

DAMBOURGES, QUEBEC,

31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 68.

DAMOURS—NOBLESSE..... D. 2. 2nd. 3.

DANKS'S RANGERS

lost 20 men at Quebec, 9 July, 1759, by Indian
attack..... D. 7. 6-7.

DARCEY,

company of Captain, aboard *Lawrel* transport,
8 May, 1759, for Quebec..... D. 7. 3.

D'ARGENTEUIL—NOBLESSE

Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.

DARIENNE,

Ensigne of detachment escorting volunteer
Chaplain to Fort Ste. Anne on Lake Cham-
plain in winter of 1667, helps Chaplain to
rescue man fallen into a hole in the ice..... D. 6. 1st. 105.

- DAULAC AT LONG SAULT
Iroquois Massacre, 27 May, 1660 D. 6. 1st. 80-86.
- DAULAC (DOLLARD) MADAME,
bravery of, when widow, in Iroquois attacks
on Montreal in 1661 D. 6. 1st. 89.
- D'AULNAIS, LA TOUR AND, ACADIAN
DOCUMENT T. III.
- DAUPHIN AND PALACE GATE PRISONS,
Quebec, 1776 D. 7. 4th. 17.
- DAUPHINÉ, ALEXIS, MILICE CANA-
DIENNE, MORT, 1776 D. 10. 304.
- DAVIDSON, SURGEON ALEXANDER,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775 D. 10. 267.
- DEALER,
KILLED, QUEBEC, 1775 D. 10. 31.
- DEANE, CAPTAIN, R. N.,
commands H.M.S. *Lowestoff*, which is first
ship of Lord Colville's fleet to arrive Quebec,
9 May, 1760 D. 6. 5th. 38.
- DEARBORN, CAPTAIN,
Journal, Quebec, 1775-6 D. 11. 135.
- DEBACLE
of New France in 1760 D. 1. 189-207.
- DE BEAUJEU DEFEATED BY STRONGER
AMERICANS ON HIS WAY TO QUEBEC,
1776 D. 11. 88.
- DEFENCES OF QUEBEC, 1775,
described by Colonel Caldwell D. 5. 6th. 8-9.
- DEFENCES OF QUÉBEC
strengthened by Murray, 1759-60 D. 6. 5th. 16
et passim.
- DELAUNE,
Captain, wounded near Quebec. 11 August,
1759 D. 7. 12.

- DELETRE,
Montrealer of 1659, highly praised by Dollier
de Casson..... D. 6. 1st. 80.
- DE LORIMIER,
Mes Services pendant la Guerre Américaine
de 1775..... D. 11. 130.
- DENYS DE LA RONDE—NOBLESSE
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- DESCARAUX, FRANCOIS,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775, Prisonnier . . D. 10. 302.
- DESCHAMBEAULT,
Wolfe criticised by Montcalm for not having
taken, and taken Jacques-Cartier also, accord-
ing to Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 129-130.
- DESCHAMBAULT,
Murray successful at, 20 August, 1759, above
Quebec..... D. 7. 15.
- DESCHAMBAULT,
British landing at, above Quebec, 18 August,
1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 26.
- DESCHAMBAULT,
in campaign of 1759 at Quebec..... D. 1. 163.
- DESCHENAUX,
Attorney for Halsted-Mercier, Petition to
Haldimand, 1784..... D. 11. 113, 118.
- DESCHENAUX,
Three Rivers Loyalist held on bail by Amer-
icans for reported speech against them, 1776.. D.6. 2nd. 18-19.
- DESCHENE
killed in Iroquois raid on Isle-à-la-Pierre near
Montreal in 1661..... D. 6. 1st. 93.
- DESERTER'S, BRITISH,
canards told to French, July, 1759, Quebec... D. 7. 3rd. 12-13.
- DES MOUSSEAUX—NOBLESSE.
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.

- DESPINS, J. B.,
Loyalist made prisoner at Longueuil, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 9.
- DESRIVIERES
ambushes British Officers at Isle-aux-Coudres
in May, 1759 D. 1. 142.
- DETROIT, 1750-60 D. 1.
Mentioned 11.
Under Demuy 73.
Belletre stimulates Indian Raids from, in 1757. 98.
- "DEVIL'S BATTERY,"
QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 75.
- DE VITRÉ (?)
Manuscrit inédit T. 22.
- DEVONPORT AND PLYMOUTH,
addresses to Durham on his return, 1838 D. 12. 58.
- DIALOGUE DES MORTS
between Montcalm and Wolfe. By Chevalier
Johnstone D. 12. 105.
- DIALOGUE IN HADES (1759)
Chevalier Johnstone D. 5.
- DIANA, H.M.S.,
arrives Quebec 15 May, 1760, with Commodore
Swanton's vanguard of Lord Colville's fleet . . . D. 6. 5th. 43.
- DIANA, H.M.S.,
convoys 12 sail into Louisbourg in May, 1759. D. 7. 3.
- DIESKAU,
French General, 1755 D. 1.
Arrives 53.
Defeated at Lake George 56.
Honoured by British 57.
- DISALLOWANCE OF DURHAM'S ORDI-
NANCE published in Canada, 1838 D. 12. 47.
- DISCIPLINE FOR UNPUNCTUAL MEN IN
BRITISH MILITIA AT QUEBEC, IN 1776. D. 10. 239.

- DISEASE, ST. PAUL'S BAY,
Government Measures, 1775-81 T. IV.
- DISLOYAL CANADIANS
at Three Rivers rejoicing over American reinforcements on way to Quebec in 1776 D. 6. 2nd. 34.
- DIVIDED COMMAND, 1759 D. 1.
Vaudreuil and Montcalm 136-7.
Quebec City command divided between Ramzay and Bernetz 138.
- DOGS,
French war dogs give notice of prowling Iroquois at Montreal, 1644 D. 6. 1st. 39.
- DOLABARAS
commands a float on Lake Champlain, 1759, and sinks his vessels at end of this campaign.. D. 1. 161. 171.
- DOLLARD (DAULAC) MADAME,
bravery of, against Iroquois at Montreal in 1661 D. 6. 1st. 89.
- DOLLARD DES ORMEAUX
at Iroquois Massacre at Long Sault, 27 May, 1660 D. 6. 1st. 80-86.
- DOLLIER DE CASSON'S AND GALLINEE'S
Journey not described by Casson, as he thinks Gallinee's description so much better than his own. 1669-70 D. 6. 1st. 113.
- DOMAINE DES SEIGNEURS
at foundation of Montreal, 18 May, 1643 D. 6. 1st. 22.
- DOMINION ARCHIVES
reports for 1891, 1905, *re* Quebec, 1775-6 D. 11. 131.
- DOUCET, PIERRE,
MILICE CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776 D. 10. 303.
- DOUGLAS, CAPTAIN SIR C., R. N ,
ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 51.
- DOUVILLE
evacuated Toronto for Niagara, 1758 D. 1. 120.

DOVERSIERE

gives Jeanne Mance several copies of plan of founding Montreal, for her to give to the Princess, Mde. la Chancelière. Mde. Villersavin, Mde. Bullion, and others, 1640..... D. 6. 1st. 16.

DOVERSIERE, M. DE,

one of the organisers of the original founders of Montreal (1640-41)..... D. 6. 1st. 5-16.

DOVERSIERE,

one of the French founders of Montreal, 1649, almost bankrupt..... D. 6. 1st. 40.

DOVERSIERE

and Montreal Religieuses in 1658-59..... D. 6. 1st. 72.

DRINK

not to be sold except under licence of the American General Wooster, 1776. (Three Rivers).. D. 6. 2nd. 16.

DRUMMOND'S

HOUSE ON RAMPARTS AT QUEBEC IN 1776, rendez-vous for picquet..... D. 10. 44.

DRUMMOND'S SERVANT, KILLED,

QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 68.

DRUNKENNESS OF INDIANS OWING TO BRANDY TRADE, FROM MISSIONARY POINT OF VIEW.....

D. 2. 8th.

DUBERGER, J. B.,

His services as a Surveyor, &c. He made the model of Quebec in 1800 which is now in the Dominion Archives..... T. 10.

DUBOIS,

Chaplain in Iroquois Expedition of 1666, nearly dies of hardships..... D. 6. 1st. 102.

DUBOIS,

Chaplain of Régiment de Carignan, Confessions secretly made to. Talon's Report, 1667.. D. 2. 4.

DUFAU, CAPITAINE-en-SECOND PIERRE,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.

DUFFERIN IMPROVEMENTS

(1880) QUEBEC..... T. 14.

DUFY, CARLETON'S COMMISSION

TAKEN AWAY FROM, AT MONTREAL,
1776..... D. 10. 55.

DUGGAN,

Jerry, barber and rebel, at Quebec, 1775. D. 7. 4th. 4.

DUGGAN, JEREMIAH,

Quebec barber commanding rebel Canadians
against Quebec in 1775..... D. 10. 20.

DUGGAN,

Barber and Major, goes to lay his grievances
before Congress, 1776..... D. 10. 46.

DUMAS,

French Officer, 1750-60..... D. 1.

Succeeds Beaujeu at Braddock's Defeat in
1755..... 52-53.

Commands at Fort DuQuesne..... 72.

Relieved by Lignerie..... 98.

At Fort George..... 91.

At Jacques-Cartier, 1759-60..... 174.

DUMAS, CAPITAINE ALEXANDRE,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.

DUMAS, LIEUTENANT LIBERAL,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.

DUMAS' MILL AT QUEBEC IN 1776..... D. 10. 211.

DUMONT,

reported plundered at Charlesbourg, 1776.... D. 10. 38.

DUNBAR, CAPTAIN WILLIAM,

Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.

DUPLESSIS

at La Présentation, 1758, and reinforcing Nia-
gara..... D. 1. 117-120.

DUPON, LIEUTENANT NOEL,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.

DUPRÉ, LIEUT-COLONEL LE COMTE,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 293.

DUPUYS
commands the 50 Frenchmen who arrived at
Montreal, 3 April, 1658, with Jesuits fleeing
from Iroquois at Onontahi D. 6. 1st. 69.

DUQUESNE,
Governor-General D. 1.
Mentioned 29.
Sketch of 57-58.
Advises Vaudreuil and French Government to
avoid war unless strongly reinforced 59.

DUQUESNE, FORT,
(now Pittsburg) D. 1.
Described 35.
Lignerie relieves Dumas at, in 1757 98.
Indian raids stimulated from 98.
In 1758 122.
Abandoned in 1759 130-135.

DURANTAYE,
officer at Fort Ste. Anne on Lake Champlain
in sickly winter of 1666-67 D. 6. 1st. 106.

DURHAM
aids Sydenham when latter made Governor-
General in 1839 D. 12. 60.

DURHAM
promises an Upper Canadian Sheriff his sup-
port in England, 1838 D. 12. 52.

DURHAM
received with utmost respect when promising
Canada his endeavours in England, 1838 D. 12. 48.

DURHAM
turns Canadian hopes to England's justice,
after Disallowance in 1838 D. 12. 48.

DURHAM,
consents to delay in England, after his return
there in 1838 D. 12. 48-49.

DURHAM

exhausted by his devotion to duty, 1838 D. 12. 54.

DURHAM

receives disapproving despatches on arrival in
England, 1838 D. 12. 59.

DURHAM

receives admiring addresses at Plymouth on
his return in 1838 D. 12. 58.

DURHAM

practically offered Radical Leadership on his
return from Canada in 1838 D. 12. 59.

DURHAM

attacked by Tory Peers on his return from
Canada in 1838 D. 12. 60.

DURHAM

"not able to take part in Session of '40; but
he saw the triumph of his views for Canada,
and could foresee the success of his principles." D. 12. 61.

DURHAM BOAT,

for running the Cedars and Cascades Rapids
with Lord and Lady Durham, 1838 D. 12. 33.

DURHAM, LADY, DIARY OF, IN CANADA,

1838 D. 12.

DURHAM, LADY,

finds official Drawing Room very tiresome,
1838 D. 12. 16.

DURHAM, LADY,

finds official dinners very tiresome, 1838 D. 12. 15.

DURHAM, LORD,

tired out by his devotion to duty, 1838 D. 12. 27.

DURHAM, LORD,

well received in Montreal, 6 July, 1838 D. 12. 19.

DURHAM, LORD,

subsequently badly treated by the House of
Lords, according to Lady Durham, 1838 D. 12. 18.

- DURHAM, LORD,
congratulates Queen Victoria from Québec on
her Coronation Day, 28 June, 1838..... D. 12. 17.
- DURHAM, LORD,
celebrates Queen Victoria's Coronation at Québec,
28 June, 1838..... D. 12. 16.
- DURHAM, LORD,
devotion to work, 1838..... D. 12. 14.
- DURHAM, LORD,
tiresome dinners after his long day's work, 1838 D. 12. 15.
- DURHAM, LORD,
pleased with first appearances in Canada, 1838. D. 12. 14.
- DURHAM, LORD,
consents to go to Canada, 1838..... D. 12. 7.
- DURHAM, LORD,
lands at King's Wharf, Québec, 29 May, 1838. D. 12. 13.
- DURHAM, LORD,
Reception of, by people in Québec, 1838..... D. 12. 14.
- DURHAM, LORD,
first asked to go to Canada, 1837..... D. 12. 7.
- DURHAM, LORD,
made ill by devotion to duty, 1838..... D. 12. 37, 39.
- DURHAM, LORD,
begins to doubt whether the Imperial Government
would approve his leniency, 1838..... D. 12. 40.
- DURHAM, LORD,
congratulated by members of Imperial Government
on his success in Canada, 1838..... D. 12. 41.
- DURHAM, LORD,
His Ordinances disallowed by the Imperial
Government, 1838..... D. 12. 41.
- DURHAM, LORD,
reception in Canada of news from England of
disallowance of his Ordinance, 1838..... D. 12. 42.

- DURHAM, LORD,
People ill at ease at his official dinners, 1838.. D. 12. 35.
- DURHAM, LORD,
distributes prizes at the Séminaire at Montreal,
1838..... D. 12. 34.
- DURHAM'S, LORD,
enthusiastic reception by Toronto, 1838..... D. 12. 29.
- DURHAM, LORD,
exhausted and made ill by his devotion to duty
at Hamilton in 1838..... D. 12. 29.
- DURHAM, LORD,
enthusiastic reception of, at Quebec theatre,
after Disallowance of his Ordinance, 1838.... D. 12. 44.
- DURHAM, LORD,
Nova Scotian, P. E. I., and N. B., deputations
to, after Disallowance of his Ordinance, 1838... D. 12. 43.
- DURHAM, LORD,
drinks to the Health of the American President
at Niagara in 1838..... D. 12. 28.
- DURHAM, LORD,
gives Literary and Historical Society of Quebec
the first three documents published by the
Society in the 2nd Volume of its First Series.. D. 2. 1.
- DURHAM, LORD AND LADY,
Alone for first time in two months, Quebec,
1838..... D. 12. 35.
- DURHAM, LORD AND LADY,
enjoy autumn woods round Quebec, 1838..... D. 12. 40.
- DURHAM'S ACT OF AMNESTY,
published at Quebec on Queen Victoria's Cor-
onation Day, 28 June, 1838..... D. 12. 17.
- DURHAM'S DEPARTURE FROM QUEBEC
IN AWED AND MOURNFUL SILENCE,
1838..... D. 12. 52-53.

- DURHAM'S ORDINANCE DISALLOWED,
publication of, in Canada, 1838..... D. 12. 47.
- DURHAM'S ORDINANCE JUSTIFIED,
according to Lady Durham... .. D. 12. 47.
- DURHAM'S PROCLAMATION *RE* DISAL-
LOWANCE OF HIS ORDINANCE, 1838... D. 12. 47.
- DURHAM'S REPORT,
"Amply redeemed his Pledge to the People of
Canada"..... D. 12. 49.
- DUTCH
rivalry in fur trade. Talon's Report, 1667.... D. 2. 2.
- DUTCH AND ENGLISH COLONISTS
attract Indian Fur Trade, 1667..... D. 6. 1st. 111.
- DUVAL, LIEUTENANT JOSEPH,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.
- EAU-DE-VIE EN CANADA, HISTOIRE
DE L',..... D. 2.
- ECCLESIASTICAL OR CIVIL CRITIC OF
THE CANADIAN CAMPAIGN OF 1759.... D. 2. 6th.
- ECCLESIASTIQUE, L',
Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 3.
- ECUREUILS,
Four British men-of-war at LES, 20 August,
1759 (Quebec)..... D. 7. 3rd. 26.
- ECUYER, MAJOR,
Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 10. 88.
- EDUCATION,
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 13-14
- EDUCATION,
Plan raisonné d', 1831, J. F. Perrault..... T. II.
- EDUCATION IN 1841,
Dr. Wilkie..... T. IV.

ÉGLISE PAROISSIALE DE QUÉBEC:

Histoire abrégée T. 19.

1812,

Minor documents, mostly relating to the preliminaries and early part of the War of, D. 8.

1812, ARMY BILLS OF T. 21.

1812,

Montreal news (20 June, 1812) of preparations for war D. 8. 140-142.

1812,

Prevost's Speech from the Throne on opening Parliament of Lower Canada at Quebec, 21 February, 1812, and Replies of both Houses D. 8. 110-115.

1812 D. 8.

1812, WAR OF,

Proclamations of, at Quebec by Sir George Prevost as Governor-General D. 8. 148-152.

84th FOOT, ROYAL HIGHLAND

EMIGRANTS, OFFICERS OF, 1775-78 D. 10.

84th Regiment, or Royal Highland Emigrants,

at Quebec in 1775-6, List of Officers D. 10. 267.

EMERGENCY FORTIFICATION OF

QUEBEC IN 1759 D. 1. 137-8.

EMIGRANTS, ROYAL HIGHLAND,

List of Officers of, at Quebec in 1775-6 D. 10. 267.

ENCAMPMENT AND BATTLE, ORDERS

OF, IN WOLFE'S ARMY AT QUEBEC, 1759 D. 7. 2nd. 4.

ENGLISH CATHEDRAL OF QUEBEC

(1804-1890) T. 20.

ENGLISH MEN-OF-WAR

guide Iberville through Bahama Passage, 1699. D. 6. 4th. 47.

ENGLISH

rivals in fur trade. Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 2.

ENQUIRY INTO CANADIAN AFFAIRS,

1758-60, by Querdisien Trémaïs..... D. 1. 190-2.

ESQUIMAUX BAY AND SURROUNDING

COUNTRY. W. H. A. Davies, 1843..... T. IV.

ESTEBE,

Bigot-Gang Garde-Magasin at Quebec..... D. 1. 65-102.

ETHAN ALLEN,

Narrative of Ticonderoga, 1775. (1849: Burlington, Vt., U.S.A.)..... D. 11. 132.

ETHAN ALLEN TAKEN IN ATTEMPT ON

MONTREAL, 1775..... D. 11. 110.

EXPULSION OF ACADIANS, 1755.....

D. 1. 60-62.

EXTRAIT D'UN JOURNAL

tenu à l'armée que commandait feu M. le Marquis de Montcalm, 13 Octobre, 1759. (Anonymous. Very critical all round)..... D. 4. 29-78.

FAMINE PRICES AT MONTREAL IN 1760. D. 12. 155.

FARIBAULT, G. B.,

CONCERNING JOURNALS OF SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1775..... D. 10. 5.

FAUNCE,

Town Major of Quebec in 1775-6..... D. 10. 88.

FAUQUANT, BARON DE,

a founder of Montreal in France (1640-41)....D. 6. 1st. 6-16.

FAVOURITISM

in French Army exposed by the Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 87.

FAVOURITISM

in promotion in French Army exposed by Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 85.

FECUNDITY

of Indians defective. Talon's Report, 1667... D. 2. 1.

FECUNDITY OF NEW FRANCE

in men and animals. Talon's Report, 1667... D. 2. 1.

FELL, ARMED SCHOONER,

brings Carleton to Quebec in 1775..... D. 10. 17.

FELL, ARMED SCHOONER, STRUCK BY

AMERICAN SHELL, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 49.

FENCES

not to be taken for fuel. Murray's orders,
1760..... D. 6. 5th. 18.

FÉNÉLON, PERE,

Journey from Kenté to Montreal in 1669..... D. 6. 1st. 123.

FÉNÉLON AND TROUVÉ,

Sulpicians, volunteer for Iroquois Mission in
1667..... D. 6. 1st. 110.

FINLAY'S JOURNAL OF SIEGE OF

QUEBEC IN 1775..... D. 10. 5.

FIRE IN QUEBEC LOWER TOWN

from British bombardment, 8 August, 1759... D. 7. 3rd. 23.

FIRE IN QUEBEC, 16 JULY, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 15.

FIRE-SHIP, AMERICAN,

attacks Cul-de-Sac, Quebec, 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 23-24.

FIRE-SHIP, AMERICAN, at Quebec in 1776.. D. 10. 81-2.

FIRE-SHIP ATTACK, AMERICAN,

QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 49-50.

FIRE-SHIP ATTACK ON QUEBEC, 1776.... D. 11. 98.

FIRE-SHIPS, FRENCH,

at Quebec in 1759..... D. 7. 4.

FIRE-SHIPS, FRENCH, AT QUEBEC,

27-29 June, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 9.

- FIRE-SHIPS AND FIRE-RAFTS, FRENCH,
 AT QUEBEC, 1759..... D. 1.
 Description..... 139.
 Failure..... 143.
- FIREWOOD,
 short at Quebec, in 1775..... D. 10. 94.
- FIREWOOD PARTIES, QUEBEC, 1775-6.... D. 11. 26 *et*
passim.
- FIRST APPEARANCE OF
 Vanguard of British Fleet at Quebec in 1759... D. 7. 3rd. 6.
- FLANIGAN'S HANGARD, QUEBEC,
 31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 68.
- FLEET, BRITISH, QUEBEC, 1759,
 First appearance of..... D. 7. 3rd. 6.
- FLEET, BRITISH,..... D. 1.
 Passing Quebec in 1759..... 153.
 Arriving at Quebec in 1760..... 184-5.
- FLEET, BRITISH, RELIEVES QUEBEC,
 1776..... D. 11. 99-101.
- FOOD SHORTAGE
 in Quebec after surrender of 18 September,
 1759. Bernier's letter to Ramezay..... D. 4. 2nd. 35-37
- FOOD SHORTAGE..... D. 1.
 In 1755..... 58, 73.
 In 1759..... 123, 157-9,
 160-1.
- FORCE,
 American Archives, 4th and 5th Series: 1774-
 83. (re Quebec, 1775-6)..... D. 11. 132.
- FORDS OF THE MONTMORENCY,
 Wolfe's failure at the, 26 July, 1759..... D. 7. 9.
- FORESTIER,
 devoted Army Surgeon at Fort Ste. Anne on
 Lake Champlain in sickly winter of 1666-67... D. 6. 1st. 107.

FORGES OF THE ST. MAURICE

supply Americans with tools for their siege of
Quebec in 1776. Pelissier, disloyal contractor. D. 6. 2nd. 20

et seq.

FORKS OF THE MISSISSIPPI, 1699.

Iberville fails to find..... D. 6. 4th. 34 *et*
passim.

FORKS OF THE MISSISSIPPI,

Indians profess ignorance of, to Iberville in
1699..... D. 6. 4th. 34 *et*
passim.

FORKS OF THE MISSISSIPPI VOYAGE,

D'IBERVILLE, 1698-99..... D. 6. 4th.

FORNEL, CAPITAINE-en-SECOND LOUIS,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.

FORSTER, CAPTAIN, DEFEATS AMER-

ICANS AT THE CEDARS, 1776..... D. 11. 99-100.

FORTYE,

Lieutenant, 35th Foot, commands schooner
sent to Murray from Quebec, 21 April, 1760,
to hurry Lord Colville's fleet..... D. 6. 5th. 28-29.

FOUCHER,

Les Bastonnais à St. Jean en 1775..... D. 11. 131.

FOULON,

Montcalm ordered Regiment of Guienne to
guard it, 10 September, 1759..... D. 12. 136.

FRANKLIN, S.,

Witnesses, 1797, Halsted-Mercier Bond of
Arbitration at Quebec..... D. 11. 124.

FRANKS, INSPECTEUR DES CHEMINÉES,

QUÉBEC, 1775-6..... D. 10. 306.

FRASER, CAPTAIN ALEXANDER,

Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.

FRASER, COLONEL MALCOLM,

Diary of Siege of Quebec in 1759..... D. 5.

FRASER, JOHN,

killed at Quebec, 31 December, 1775..... D. 10. 201.

- FRASER, KILLED, QUEBEC,
31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 68.
- FRASER, MALCOLM, CAPTAIN,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- FRASER, MALCOLM,
PREFACE TO FINLAY'S JOURNAL OF
SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1775..... D. 10. 5.
- FRASER, SIMON,
Vessel of, made into American fire-ship to
attack Cul-de-Sac, Quebec, 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 23-24.
- FRASER'S HIGHLANDERS (78th)
Diary of Colonel (then, 1759, Lieutenant) Mal-
colm Fraser during Quebec Campaign..... D. 5. 1st.
- FRAUDS IN ACADIA
in connection with Bigot..... D. 1. 39.
- FRAUDS UNDER VAUDREUIL (1755-60)... D. 1. 62.
- FREEMAN JOINS REBELS
after leaving Quebec, 1775..... D. 11. 96.
- FREMONT,
Sulpician, his terrible winter trip from Mont-
real to Three Rivers in 1666..... D. 6. 1st. 103.
- FRÉMONT,
incompetent and insolent Captain of rotten
transport *Ipbigénie*, well beaten by Chevalier
Johnstone at Louisbourg in 1750..... D. 12. 82.
- FREMONT, CAPITAINE LOUIS,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.
- FRENCH ARMED VESSELS, SIX,
reported above Quebec, April, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 28.
- FRENCH ARMY
full of favouritism in 1759. Chevalier John-
stone: "Quel Service que celui de France pour
un Étranger!"..... D. 12. 98.

- FRENCH ATTACK ON QUEBEC,
found out by British when they rescued a
French gunner afloat on the ice which had
broken away from Cap Rouge..... D. 12. 160-161.
- FRENCH CREEK,
where American "Pirates" destroyed steamer
Sir Robert Peel in 1838, among the 1000 Islands. D. 12. 32.
- FRENCH GRENADIERS and VOLUNTEERS
being absent, with Bougainville, from the
Battle of the Plains, the French charge was a
failure..... D. 12. 143.
- FRENCH GUNS DEFECTIVE,
at Lévis' Siege of Quebec in 1760..... D. 12. 166.
- FRENCH OFFICERS' PROPERTY
sent to them in two French schooners from
Quebec to Montreal, 27 October, 1759..... D. 6. 5th. 6.
- FRENCH PREPARATIONS AFLOAT
against British Fleet at Quebec in 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 5.
- FRENCH REINFORCEMENTS
arrive at Quebec, 15 May, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 3-4.
- FRENCH RETREAT
degenerated into a *saure qui peut*, after the
Battle of the Plains, under Vaudreuil's incom-
petent command..... D. 12. 153.
- FRENCH VESSELS COME DOWN TO
QUEBEC, 22 NOVEMBER, 1759, and four
run ashore above Quebec, and one blows up at
mouth of the Etchemin, 24th November..... D. 5. 1st. 26.
- FRENCH VESSELS
Wintering in the Richelieu in 1759-60..... D. 1. 173.
- FRENCH VICTORY AT STE. FOY, 28 APRIL
1760, MURRAY'S ACCOUNT OF,..... D. 6. 5th. 30-33.
- FRENCH VIGILANCE
on appearance of British at Quebec in 1759.... D. 7. 3rd. 9.

-
- FRENCH VIEW OF CANADIAN BUSINESS
AFTER THE CONQUEST D. 2. 7th.
- FRENCH WORKS DESTROYED, FROM
THE ST. CHARLES TO THE MONTMOR-
ENCY, 1759 D. 6. 5th. 7.
- FRENCH AND FRENCH-CANADIAN
JEALOUSIES D. 1. 55-57.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN BISHOP of QUEBEC,
1810 (PLESSIS). Sermon on Loyalty *re* Gov-
ernor-General's Proclamation *re* U.S. hostility.. D. 8. 59-60.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN AND ANGLO-
CANADIAN FARMING compared by Lady
Durham, 1838 D. 12. 46.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN BOAT SONGS,
at Beauharnois when Lord and Lady Durham
were there, 1838 D. 12. 33.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN MILITIA STAND
after Battle of the Plains D. 12. 144.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN MILITIA
INSPECTED BY CARLETON, QUEBEC,
1776 D. 11. 32.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN PICQUET
AT LYMBURNER'S, QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 86.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN PILOTS
suspected, but without evidence, of tamper-
ing with and endangering British shipping
during Durham's time in Canada, 1838 D. 12. 55.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN PRIESTS,
refusing to confess people on American side
during Montgomery and Arnold's Invasion of
1775-76 D. 5. 6th. 20.
- FRENCH-CANADIANS AT POINT LEVIS
BLAMED FOR NOT SIDING WITH QUE-
BEC, 1775 D. 11. 62.

FRENCH-CANADIANS

Described by Hocquart in 1736 D. 2. 2nd. 1.

FRENCH-CANADIANS,

Vaudreuil's address to, in 1759 D. 1. 141-2.

FRENCH-CANADIANS

encouraged to be more rebellious by the Imperial Government's Disallowance of Durham's Ordinance, 1838 D. 12. 42.

FRENCH-CANADIANS

praised by Chevalier Johnstone D. 12. 176.

FRIPONNE, LA D. 1. 65, 69.

FRONTENAC, FORT, D. 1.

Balanced by Oswego 13.

Under Noyan 113-7.

Taken by Bradstreet 117.

FRONTENAC'S

arrival as Governor of New France announced to the Curé of Montreal by a letter from Courcelle, 25 September, 1672 D. 6. 1st. 128.

FROST-BITTEN

British at Quebec, 1759-60 D. 6. 5th. *et passim*.

FROZEN EYELIDS, QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 22.

FUEL

for British in Quebec, 1759-60 D. 6. 5th. 4, 12-14

FUNERAL CEREMONIES, INDIAN.

Mississippi, 1699 D. 6. 4th. 40-41.

FUR TRADE

of Indians with Dutch and English Colonies in 1667 D. 6. 1st. 111.

FUR TRADE,

Talon's Report, 1667 D. 2. 2.

FUR TRADE EVASION

via Albany (Orange) D. 1. 21.

FUR-TRADING

by French Troops, returning to France in 1667. D.6. 1st.110-111

GADOIS, PIERRE,

"premier habitant du Montréal", his bravery
against Iroquois there in 1661 D. 6. 1st. 88.

GAGE, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL THOS.,

Colonel, Royal Highland Emigrants, (H.M.
84th Regiment) 1775 D. 10. 267.

GALIAGULA INDIANS

on Iberville's Mississippi Expedition of 1699.. D. 6. 4th. 27.

GALISONNIERE, Governor-General D. 1.

And Acadians 2.

And La Loutre 3.

And Western frontier 3.

GALLINIER, PÈRE,

for Montreal in 1657 D. 6. 1st. 66.

GALLINEE,

Sulpician, comes out from France in 1667 D. 6. 1st. 110.

GALLINEE,

goes West as Missionary to the Indians, 1669... D. 6. 1st. 112.

GALLINEE,

death of, 1671 D. 6. 1st. 116.

GALLINEE'S

description of journey with Dollier de Casson
not described by Casson because he thinks
Gallinée's description so much better than his
own. 1669-70 D. 6. 1st. 113.

GALOPS, ISLE-AUX-,

held by La Corne in 1759 D. 1. 135-36.

GANDATSETIAGON,

Indian village where Père d'Urfé, of the Kenté
Mission, wintered in 1669-70 D. 6. 1st. 123.

GANERASKÉ,

Sulpician Mission, 1671 D. 6. 1st. 124.

-
- GARDE-MAGASINS D. 1. 84 *et seq.*
- GARDNER,
 Company of Captain, aboard *Lawrel* transport,
 8 May, 1759, for Quebec D. 7. 3.
- GARNEAU
 killed at Montreal by Iroquois in 1656 D. 6. 1st. 63.
- GARRISON, 1736,
 Hocquart's Report D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- GASPARAUX,
 Trial of Villeray for, 1757 D. 1. 101-102.
- GASPÉ, M. DE,
 Loyalist, tries to reach Quebec, 1776 D. 7. 4th. 19.
- GASPÉ, AMERICAN FIRE-SHIP, QUEBEC,
 1776 D. 11. 44.
- GATEAU, ORDER OF THE,
 (FESTIVE) 1773, QUEBEC T. 22.
- GENERAL ORDERS
 for Wolfe's Army, 1759 D. 7.
- GENERAL ORDERS IN WOLFE'S ARMY
 during the Quebec Campaign of 1759 D. 7.
- GENIER, HONORÉ, PREMIER SERGENT-
 MAJOR, MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.
- GENTILLY
 furnishes no loyal Militia in 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- GEOLOGY
 of South-eastern Lower Canada (1835) Captain
 Baddeley, R. E. T. III.
- GEORGE, FORT, 1757.
 (Fort William Henry) D. 1.
 Raid by Rigaud de Vaudreuil 90-92.
 Siege, Surrender, and Massacre 95-97.

- hr/>
- GEORGE, LAKE,..... D.1.
Dieskau's Defeat, 1755..... 55-57.
In Campaign of Fort George (or Fort William
Henry) 1757..... 90-92.
In Ticonderoga (Carillon) Campaign, 1758... 107 *et seq.*
- GERMAIN, PERE,
Jesuit in Acadia, 1759-60..... D. 1. 175.
- GERMAIN (FILS) SECOND AIDE-MAJOR,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.
- GERMAINE, G.,
Witnesses Halsted-Mercier Bond of Arbitra-
tion at Quebec, 1797..... D. 11. 124.
- GERVAIS,
model settler at Montreal in 1653, with very
large family..... D. 6. 1st. 58.
- GILL'S, CAPTAIN, HOUSE, QUEBEC,
31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 67.
- GINGER FOR SCURVY,
Quebec 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 23.
- GIN-SENG BOOM..... D. 1. 26-28.
- GIRL FROM LORETTE
with letter for Madame D'Aulnière let into
Quebec, 1775..... D. 11. 15.
- GODÉ, NICOLAS,
Adventure with Iroquois at Montreal, 1648.... D. 6. 1st. 38.
- CODEFROY—NOBLESSE..... D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- GODET, NICOLAS,
murdered by Iroquois near Montreal, 25
October, 1657..... D. 6. 1st. 68.
- GODWIN, BRITISH CAPTAIN,
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 76.

- GOFORTH,
 American Commandant of Three Rivers, 1776.
 Bets 2 dozen of wine that he will get into
 Quebec as one of the Conquerors..... D. 6. 2nd. 16-17
et seq.
- GORDON, SIR WILLOUGHBY,
 friend of Durham's after Durham's return to
 England in 1838..... D. 12. 59.
- GORHAM,
 Captain, burns Baie St. Paul, 12 August, 1759.. D. 7. 13.
- GORHAM
 burns Malbaie (Murray Bay) near Quebec, 21
 August, 1759..... D. 7. 14.
- GORHAM
 burns Ste. Anne-de-la-Pocatière, 21 August,
 1759..... D. 7. 14.
- GOSLING, CAPTAIN, R. N.,
 AT QUEBEC, 1775-6..... D. 11. 60.
- GOVERNMENT OF NEW FRANCE..... D. 1. 206-7.
- GRAND PARADE, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 10. 232.
- GRANT, CAPTAIN DAVID ALEXANDER,
 Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- GRANT, LIEUTENANT ARCHIBALD,
 Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- GRANT'S GARDEN FOR AMERICAN
 BATTERY, QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 58.
- GRANT'S HOUSE,
 near Quebec walls, 1776..... D. 10. 206.
- GRANT'S HOUSE, QUEBEC, 1775..... D. II. 11 *et*
passim.
- GRAY,
 Carleton's Commission taken away from, at
 Montreal, 1776..... D. 10. 55.
- GREEN, AMERICAN COLONEL,
 PRISONER, QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775.. D. 11. 70.

- GRENOBLE, 17 AUGUST, 1640,
Island of Montreal deeded to founders at, . . . D. 6. 1st. 8.
footnote.
- GUADALOUPE,
News of fall of, at Louisbourg, 1 June, 1759... D. 7. 3.
- GUGY,
Three Rivers Loyalist, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 14
et seq.
- GUGY
and the disloyal Captain Larose of Rivière-du-
Loup-en-haut, who wanted to steal his mill... D. 6. 2nd. 21.
- GUICHAUD, AIDE-MAJOR D'ARTILLERIE,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 293.
- GUITON
and Bigot Gang in 1759 D. 1. 123.
- GUNS, 114, MOUNTED IN QUEBEC, 1776.. D. 7. 4th. 16.
- GUNS, 112, fit for use at Quebec in 1776. D. 10. 44.
- GURNEY,
the Quaker, anxious that Durham should
remain in Canada, 1838, even after Disallow-
ance of the Ordinance D. 12. 46.
- GUSTE, JEAN BTE.,
MILICE CANADIENNE, BLESSÉ, 1775-6.. D. 10. 296.
- GUYENNE, RÉGIMENT DE,
Montcalm orders it to the Plains, 10 September
1759 D. 12. 136.
- HABITANTS
going home in August-September, 1760 D. 1. 199.
- HABITABILITY OF QUEBEC, 1759-60 D. 6. 5th. 5.
- HADDEN'S JOURNAL
re Quebec in 1775-6 D. 11. 133.
- HADES, DIALOGUE IN, (1759)
Chevalier Johnstone D. 5.

- HALDIMAND, 1784,
receives Halsted-Mercier petition through Des-
chenaux..... D. 11. 113, 118.
- HALDIMAND OU VIEUX CHATEAU,
incendié en 1834. Ernest Gagnon..... T. 19.
- HALIFAX ARTIFICERS,
in case of General Alarm at Quebec, in 1776.. D. 10. 232.
- HALIFAX SHILLING AT QUEBEC, IN 1775. D. 10. 176.
- HALSTED-MERCIER PAPERS, 1774-84..... D. 11. Foreword
and 113-126.
- HALSTED-MERCIER
Papers *re* claims for Expropriation at Quebec,
1774-84. Papers described..... D. 11. 4.
- HALSTED-MERCIER BOND OF
ARBITRATION, 1797, signed in presence of
G. Germaine, S. Franklin, J. T. Taschereau,
at Quebec..... D. 11. 124.
- HALSTED-MERCIER AWARD OF ARBI-
TRATION AGAINST GOVERNMENT OF
CANADA, 1797..... D. 11. 125-6.
- HALSTED (1797)
Writes U.S. Secretary of State (Pickering) *re*
Claims against Government of Canada..... D. 11. 114, 119.
- HALSTED-MERCIER PAPERS
re claims connected with 1775-76, Quebec.... D. 11.
- HAMEL, MICHEL,
BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.
- HAMILTON, CAPTAIN, R. N.,
EXCELLENT O.C., SEAMEN'S BATTAL-
ION, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 88.
- HAMILTON, CAPTAIN, R. N.,
commands Naval Brigade from H.M.SS. *Lizard*
and *Hunter*, for defence of Quebec, 1775-76,
under Carleton, against Americans under Mont-
gomery and Arnold..... D. 5. 6th. 9.

- hr/>
- HANCHETT'S PLAN OF ESCAPE,
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 48.
- HANGED FOR THEFT,
3 Frenchmen, Quebec, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 20.
- HARNOIS-HALSTED
Agreement for construction of frame for store
at Quebec, 1775..... D. 11. 113, 116.
- HARRIS, MAJOR JOHN ADOLPHUS,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- HASKELL, CALEB,
Journal, Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 11. 134.
- HAY,
Short at Quebec in 1775..... D. 10. 94.
- HAY, CAPTAIN-LIEUTENANT JOHN,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- HAZEN, AMERICAN COLONEL, HIS BAT-
TALION of FRENCH CANADIANS FROM
CHAMBLY, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 91.
- HAZEN ("WANS-HAZEN") MAJOR,
American Rebel, 1775-76, at Three Rivers.... D. 6. 2nd. 2.
- HAZEN, MOSES,
American Officer taken prisoner on Montreal
frontier, September, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- HAZEN, MOSES (QUEBEC, 1775-6)
American Rebel Colonel, formerly with Wolfe
and Murray, 1759-60..... D. 7. 4th. 16.
- HAZEN, MOSES,
RAISES CANADIAN REBEL UNIT
AGAINST QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 10. 54.
- HEALTH, PUBLIC, 1775-81,
Government Measures *re* St. Paul's Bay
Disease..... T. IV.
- HEALTHY WOMEN OF NEW FRANCE.
Dollier de Casson, 1672..... D. 6. 1st. 117.

- HEATH, LIEUTENANT WILLIAM,
JOURNAL. Quebec, 1775-6 D. 11. 134.
- HEBECOURT
Blows up Carillon (Ticonderoga) in 1759 D. 1. 154.
- HENDRICK AND McCOY,
Journal of March of Provincials (v. Quebec,
1775) D. 11. 133.
- HENRY, J. J.
Band of Heroes against Quebec in 1775. Lancaster, 1812 D. 11. 132.
- HERBIN,
French-Canadian officer, tries to surprise
British at Cap Rouge, 19 April, 1760 D. 6. 5th. 28.
- HERTEL—NOBLESSE D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- HEUREUX,
French frigate. Chevalier Johnstone's description of officers and their mess D. 12. 87.
- HIANVEU, MATHIEU, dit LAFRANCE,
SINDIC DES CHARTIERS, QUEBEC,
1775-6 D. 10. 306.
- HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS, ROYAL,
(H.M. 84th REGIMENT) OFFICERS,
1775-78 D. 10. 267.
- HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS, ROYAL,
List of Officers at Quebec in 1775-6 D. 10. 267.
- HIGHLAND EMIGRANT REGIMENT,
ROYAL, AT QUEBEC IN 1775 D. 10. 7, 267.
- HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS, ROYAL,
(84th FOOT) 1775-78. OFFICERS OF D. 10.
- HILL, LORD,
calls on Durham when he (Durham) returns
from Canada in 1838 D. 12. 59.
- HISTOIRE DE L'EAU-DE-VIE EN CANADA. D. 2.

- HIVERNEMENT DE JACQUES-CARTIER
EN 1535-36 D. 3.
- H. M. SS.
in Quebec Campaign of 1759, mentioned in . . . D. 7.
(But chiefly to be found in *The Logs of the
Conquest of Canada*: Champlain Society, 1909).
- HOCQUART (?) MÉMOIRE SUR LE
CANADA (1736) D. 2.
- HOLLAND HOUSE,
American Headquarters against Quebec in
1775 D. 10. 21.
- HOLLAND HOUSE,
MONTGOMERY'S H.Q., QUEBEC, 1775 . . . D. 11. 64.
- HOLLIE OU HOLIE,
one of the founders of Montreal in France
(1640-41) D. 6. 1st. 6.16.
- HOLMES, REV. JEAN,
gives Literary and Historical Society of Quebec
the last five documents published by the So-
ciety as its 2nd Volume in the First Series . . . D. 2. 1.
- HOLMES,
Admiral, passing Quebec, 1759 D. 1. 153.
- HOMENY, DU,
Montréaliste in Iroquois Expedition of 1666 . . D. 6. 1st. 102.
- HONOURS
for French and French-Canadians for 1758 . . . D. 1. 127.
- HOPITAL GÉNÉRAL DE QUÉBEC, RELA-
TION DU SIEGE DE QUÉBEC EN 1759,
PAR UNE RELIGIEUSE DE L', D. 2.
- HOPSON,
Governor in Acadia D. 1. 38.
- HOSPITAL, FIRST, MONTREAL,
8 October, 1644. Jeanne Mance D. 6. 1st. 32.

HOSPITAL SHIP

used to take Marguerite Bourgeois, Jeanne Mance, and Religieuses de la Flèche out to Montreal in 1659. Many deaths on board.... D. 6. 1st. 79.

HOSPITALIERES,

Talon's Report, 1667 D. 2. 5.

HOSPITALIERE'S ACCOUNT OF THE

SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1759 D. 2. 5th.

HOSPITALS,

Dr. J. L. Skey, Deputy Inspector of, Letter by (1831) T. II.

HOTEL-DIEU BATTERY, QUEBEC, 1776... D. 11. 45.

HOUSTON, GENERAL,

Dines with Lord Durham at Quebec in 1838.. D. 12. 36.

HOWE,

Murder of Colonel D. 1. 14.

HUGON AND JOHNSTONE

stop the infamous attempt to cut the Bridge of Boats after the Battle of the Plains D. 12. 149.

HUGUENOTS,

two, became Catholics on board ship taking Jeanne Mance and Marguerite Bourgeois to Canada in 1659. Other Huguenots also D. 6. 1st. 79-80.

HUMPHREY, WILLIAM.

Journal, Quebec, 1775-6 D. 11. 134.

HUNTER, H.M.S., AT QUEBEC, 1775-6 D. 11. 60.

HUNTER, H.M.S.,

Quebec, 1775-76 D. 7. 4th. 4.

HUNTER, H.M.S.,

Colonel Caldwell's letter to General Murray, re American attack on Quebec, 1775-76, written on board, 15 June, 1776 D. 5. 6th.

HUNTER'S, H.M.S.,

Boat fired on by Americans from Caldwell's
mill at Levis in 1775..... D. 10. 16.

HURON GRAMMAR (1831)..... T. II.

HURON TRAITORS

cause first Iroquois trouble at Montreal in 1643. D. 6. 1st. 25.

HURONS

flying from Iroquois massacres arrive at Mon-
treal, 1649-50..... D. 6. 1st. 41.

HYDROGRAPHY:

Bayfield's Survey (1828...)..... T. 28.

IBERVILLE:

Journal du Voyage fait par deux frégates du
roi, *la Badine* et *le Marin*, 1698..... D. 6.

IBERVILLE

anticipates (8 April, 1699) the founding of
Louisiana (1718) by establishing small French
settlement up the Mississippi..... D. 6. 4th. 45.

IBERVILLE

guided through Bahama Passage by friendly
English men-of-war, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 47.

IBERVILLE

sends Villanbray and Des Ourdis to try to
find place for little French colony up the Mis-
sissippi in 1699 (31 March)..... D. 6. 4th. 44.

IBERVILLE

on Mississippi, 20 March, 1699, "Après avoir
fait des marques comme nous en avons fait
partout où nous avons couché"..... D. 6. 4th. 33.

IBERVILLE

makes friends with Indians on his Mississippi
voyage of 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 25
et passim.

IBERVILLE CHOOSES GARRISON FOR

MISSISSIPPI FORT, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 46.

- IBERVILLE, VOYAGE D', 1698-99,
to the Mississippi. Left Brest, 24 October,
1698. Arrived Mobile, 4 February, 1699 D. 6. 4th. 1-13.
- IBERVILLE, VOYAGE D',
Author is probably a Naval Officer, because
the form is very much that of a ship's log and
the technical points are all very well made.
Chevalier de Surgères, commanding *Le Marin*,
is probably the writer. This voyage d'Iber-
ville was made from France to, and up, the
Mississippi in 1698-99. The principal object
was to found a French settlement, such as
Iberville's brother, Bienville, who accompa-
nied him, founded as LOUISIANA later on
(1718) D. 6. 4th. 1.
- IBERVILLE'S MISSISSIPPI EXPEDITION
OF 1699 ends at Rochefort, 2 July D. 6. 4th. 48.
- ICE GONE FROM MOUTH OF THE ST.
CHARLES, 1776 D. 11. 46.
- ILLINOIS PRAYER BOOK, MARQUETTE'S,
FACSIMILE. 300 copies printed as an extra
volume of Historical Documents, 1908
- IMBERT,
Bigot Gang D. 1. 173-4.
- INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS OF LITERARY
AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC
(1829-91) T. 20.
- INGALL, LIEUTENANT H. M.,
St. Maurice Expedition of 1827 T. II.
- INDIAN AMBUSH AT MONTMORENCY,
25 July, 1759 D. 7. 3rd. 19.
- INDIAN ATTACKS, PROPOSED, ON
AMERICANS IN 1775, DISAPPROVED BY
CARLETON D. 11. 108.
- INDIAN CEREMONIES,
Tobacco offered as incense to cross. Iberville
on Mississippi in 1699 D. 6. 4th. 35.

- INDIAN CHIEF'S
TRANSCONTINENTAL JOURNEY in
middle of 18th Century..... T. I.
- INDIAN COUNCIL RE AMERICAN
INVASION OF 1775..... D. 11. 106.
- INDIAN COUNCIL
at Montreal in 1757..... D. 1. 93.
- INDIAN FIGHT WITH AMERICANS AT
ST. JOHN'S, P. Q., 1775..... D. 11. 108.
- INDIAN FRIENDSHIP
to Iberville on Mississippi in 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 34
et passim.
- INDIAN FUNERALS,
Mississippi, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 40-41.
- INDIAN FUR TRADE
diverted to Dutch and English Colonies, 1667. D. 6. 1st. 111.
- INDIAN GIRLS
educated at Montreal, 1670-71..... D. 6. 1st. 113.
- INDIAN GREETINGS
to Iberville on Mississippi, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 24
et passim.
- INDIAN GREETINGS TO IBERVILLE ON
MISSISSIPPI, 1699. Rubbing of stomachs,
pipe of peace, and other signs of welcome.... D. 6. 4th. 24
et seq.
- INDIAN HOSPITALITY
for French Missionaries at Kenté, 1668..... D. 6. 1st. 121-122
- INDIAN OUTRAGES,
Exchange of Notes regarding, between Wolfe
and Vaudreuil, 25 July, 1759..... D. 7. 9.
- INDIAN SUPERSTITION
forbidding squaws to suckle children of dead
mother. (1671)..... D. 6. 1st. 125.
- INDIAN TAKEN ALIVE,
Wolfe gives five guineas, to sentry of Otway's
for..... D. 7. 2nd. 32.

- INDIANS,
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2nd. 9-12.
- INDIANS
in bark canoes attack surveying boat in South
Channel of Orleans at Quebec, 6 July, 1759... D. 7. 6.
- INDIANS
(see also Iroquois)..... D. 1.
Wish neutrality in 1753..... 30.
At Quebec in 1759..... 144.
Western, in 1759..... 161-2.
- INDIANS, 1775-76..... D. 11. 105.
- INDIANS ARRIVE AT QUEBEC IN 1759... D. 7. 3rd. 10.
- INDIANS AT QUEBEC, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 5.
- INDIANS BAPTISED
at Kenté, 1668..... D. 6. 1st. 122-123
- INDIANS BAPTISED
at Kenté Mission in 1670-72..... D. 6. 1st. 126.
- INDIANS, BRANDY TRADE WITH,
FROM MISSIONARY POINT OF VIEW... D. 2. 8th.
- INDIANS, MISSISSIPPI,
friendly to Iberville, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 25
et passim.
- INDIANS ON FRENCH SIDE
pillaging at Pointe-aux-Trembles, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 17.
- INDIANS PERSUADED BY CLAUS THAT
AMERICAN INVADERS OF 1775 WERE
THEIR ENEMIES..... D. 11. 107-108.
- INDIANS WISHED TO BE NEUTRAL *RE*
AMERICAN INVASION OF 1775..... D. 11. 107.
- INSCRIPTION
found in the heart of a growing tree (1835)... T. III.
- INTENDANCY
Frauds in Acadia..... D. 1. 39.

- INTENDANT'S PALACE, QUEBEC,
used to hide American snipers in 1775 D. 10. 23.
- INTERPRETER, FRENCH-ENGLISH,
Chevalier Johnstone at Quebec with Montcalm
in 1759 D. 12. 95.
- INVALIDS AND SHIRKERS in Quebec in
1776 D. 10. 52.
- INVASION OF CANADA IN 1775.
(?) Major Henry Caldwell D. 5.
- IPHIGÉNIE* :
rotten transport taking Chevalier Johnstone
to Louisbourg in 1750 D. 12. 74-81.
- IRELAND
reported in hands of French, at Quebec, 1759. D. 7. 3rd. 30.
- IRISH AMERICANS
celebrate St. Patrick's Day at Three Rivers in
1776 by shouting *God damn that house and all
that is in it* whenever they come to a Loyalist's.. D. 6. 2nd. 21.
- IROQUOIS D. 1.
Mentioned 16.
And Jesuits 19-23.
Wish neutrality 30, 75.
And Sir William Johnson 19, 140, 152.
And Oswego 74.
Longueuil's embassy to, in 1758 111-113.
On British side in 1759 148.
- IROQUOIS
Ambushes near Montreal in 1664 D. 6. 1st. 99.
- IROQUOIS
at Montreal in 1671 intimidated by Courcelle . . D. 6. 1st. 115.
- IROQUOIS
attacks on Montreal in 1661 D. 6. 1st. 88.
- IROQUOIS
fight near Montreal in October 1652. Closse
commands French, who won D. 6. 1st. 48.

IROQUOIS

fight at Point St. Charles, Montreal, 1651 D. 6. 1st. 44.

IROQUOIS,

first, trouble at Montreal, 1643, caused by
Huron traitors D. 6. 1st. 25.

IROQUOIS

massacres of Hurons, Brébœuf, Lallemant, &c.,
1649-50 D. 6. 1st. 41.

IROQUOIS,

Maisonneuve and his Montreal French attack
prowling Iroquois, 1644 D. 6. 1st. 28-29.

IROQUOIS,

Maisonneuve's fight with, Montreal, 1644 D. 6. 1st. 28-30.

IROQUOIS

Mission to Kenté, 1668 D. 6. 1st. 119.

IROQUOIS

repulsed round Montreal in 1645 D. 6. 1st. 32.

IROQUOIS:

Recueil de ce qui est passé en Canada au sujet
de la guerre, tant des anglais que des Iroquois,
depuis l'année, 1682 D. 6.

IROQUOIS RAID OF 1653

blockades Three Rivers D. 6. 1st. 52-53.

IROQUOIS TROUBLES AND PEACE,

Montreal, 1655 D. 6. 1st. 60-63.

IRVING, T. HOMFRAY,

List of Officers of the Royal Highland Em-
igrants, 1775-6 D. 10. 267.

IRWIN,

Major, wounded near Quebec, 11 August, 1759. D. 7. 12.

IRWIN, AMERICAN GENERAL,

PRISONER AT THREE RIVERS, 1776 . . . D. 11. 100.

ISIDORE,

Loyalist Curé of Three Rivers, 1775-76 D. 6. 2nd. 5
et passim.

- ISIS*, H.M.S., ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 51.
- ISLE-AUX-COUDRES,
Montcalm's plan for defending passage D. 12. 108.
- ISLE-AUX-NOIX,
AMERICANS RETREAT TO, AFTER
BEING ATTACKED BY INDIANS, 1775. D. 11. 108-109.
- ISLE-AUX-NOIX,
Chevalier Johnstone's adventures at defence
of, in 1760 D. 12. 169-174.
- ISLE-AUX-NOIX,
cleverly evacuated by Bougainville in face of
enemy, 1760 D. 12. 171-174.
- ISLE-AUX-NOIX,
Sandy soil saved many lives by burying
British bombs, 1760 D. 12. 173.
- ISLE-AUX-OIES,
Iroquois massacre at, 1655 D. 6. 1st. 60.
- ISLE-ST-JEAN,
(P.E.I.) Acadians there in 1759 D. 1. 128-9.
- JACQUES-CARTIER, D. 1.
Lévis at, in 1759 169.
Dumas at, 1759-60 174.
Description 177.
- JACQUES-CARTIER
Documents. C. Desmazières de Sechelles, de
St. Malo, France T. V.
- JACQUES-CARTIER,
Wolfe criticised by Montcalm, according to
Chevalier Johnstone, for not cutting him off
by occupying Jacques-Cartier D. 12. 129.
- JACQUES-CARTIER, VOYAGES D. 3.
- JEAN, ALEXIS, SECOND SERGET-MAJOR,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.

JEANNE MANCE

distributes Doversière's written plan for the founding of Montreal (in France in 1640) to Mde. la Princesse, Mde. la Chancelière, Mde. Villersavin, Mde. Bullion, and others D. 6. 1st. 16.

JESUITS

in Montreal in 1656 D. 6. 1st. 64.

JESUITS,

Talon's Report, 1667 D. 2. 3.

JESUITS

(See also Clergy) D. 1.
And Iroquois 19-23.
and Jonquière 23-24.
in 1760 195.

JESUITS' COLLEGE, QUEBEC,

used as British storehouse D. 6. 5th. 4.

JESUITS' COLLEGE

entirely taken over by Murray, 1759 D. 6. 5th. 9.

JESUITS' COURT HOUSE,

rendez-vous for Upper Town Picquet at Quebec, in 1775 D. 10. 190.

JOHNSON, SIR WILLIAM,

Indians, leader of, D. 1.
Mentioned 19.
and Iroquois 75.
in 1759 140-152.

JOHNSON, SIR WILLIAM,

Life and Times of, 2 Vols., Ed. W. L. Stone, Albany, 1865. (*re* Quebec, 1775-6) D. 11. 135.

JOHNSON, COLONEL,

RE INDIAN COUNCIL ABOUT AMERICAN INVASION OF 1775 D. 11. 106.

JOHNSTONE,

ordered to Isle-aux-Noix in 1760 D. 12. 169.

JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,

original MS. of Journal D. 12. 69.

- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
criticises Braddock D. 12. 128.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
his *Dialogue des Morts* D. 12. 105.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
lands at Louisbourg, 13 September, 1750 D. 12. 81.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER.
Mémoires, 1750-60. *Verbatim* reprint D. 12.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
Louisbourg, 1758 D. 5.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
given "backward promotion" at Louisbourg D. 12. 83.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
eulogises French-Canadians D. 12. 176.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
criticises Battle of the Plains D. 12. 130-145.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
becomes A.D.C. to Montcalm at Quebec in
1759 D. 12. 97.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
working parties under, at Quebec in 1759 D. 12. 96.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
fortifies left of Montcalm's position near Mont-
morency in 1759 D. 12. 95.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
Interpreter with Montcalm's army at Quebec
in 1759 D. 12. 95.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
left by Lévis to Montcalm as A.D.C., when
Lévis went to Montreal in August, 1759 D. 12. 133.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
fears fate at hands of British at Quebec in
1759-60 D. 12. 96.

- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
generously treated by British officers in Can-
ada in 1760..... D. 12. 101.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
narrowly escapes drowning on return to France
in 1760 in rotten British transport..... D. 12. 103.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
generously treated as Jacobite in French Army
in Canada by Murray in 1760..... D. 12. 100.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
Campaign of 1760..... D. 5.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
puts into Montcalm's mouth a criticism of
Ticonderoga (Carillon)..... D. 12. 122-127.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,
Journal discovered in Paris in 1803..... D. 12. 67.
- JOHNSTONE'S, CHEVALIER,
account of Montcalm's action at the Battle of
the Plains..... D. 12. 134-145.
- JOHNSTONE'S, CHEVALIER,
alarms about reprisals against him as a Jacobite
in French Army in Canada in 1760..... D. 12. 98-100.
- JOHNSTONE'S, CHEVALIER,
Hair's-breadth escapes at the Battle of the
Plains..... D. 12. 101.
- JOHNSTONE'S, CHEVALIER, MORE
Hair's-breadth escapes at the Battle of the
Plains..... D. 12. 147.
- JOHNSTONE AND HUGON
stop infamous attempt to cut away the Bridge
of Boats, after the Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 149.
- JONQUIERE,
Governor-General..... D. 1.
And Acadian frontier..... 1.
Arrived Canada..... 5.
Death and Sketch of..... 24-6.

JONQUIERE, AINE,
with Iroquois at La Présentation (Ogdensburg) D. 1. 18-19.

JONQUIERE, DE LA,
Governor-General, 1749..... D. 1.
Diarist on..... P. 1.
Acadian Frontier..... 1.

JOURNAL OF LADY DURHAM
IN CANADA, 1838..... D. 12.

JOURNAL
tenu à l'armée que commandait feu M. le Mar-
quis de Montcalm, 13 Octobre, 1759. (Anonym-
ous and very critical all round)..... D. 4. 29-78.

JUGEMENT IMPARTIAL SUR LES OPÉ-
RATIONS MILITAIRES DE LA CAMPA-
GNE EN CANADA EN 1759..... D.2.

JUMONVILLE,
killed in 1754..... D. 1. 36.

JUREL, DE,
takes 50 Montréalistes in 1666 (summer) Ex-
pedition against the Iroquois..... D. 6. 1st. 102.

JUSTICE,
Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 6.

JUSTICE,
Seigniorial rights of, withheld from Sulpicians
in 1663 at Montreal. (Talon rectifies later)... D. 6. 1st. 98.

JUSTICE
administered by civil judges under Murray's
orders in 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 18.

KALM,
Swedish traveller in New France..... D. 1. 11-12.

KAMOURASKA,
All inhabitants from there to Pointe Lévis to
go to Pointe Lévis in 1759..... D. 1. 129.

KENNEDY,

British Officer taken prisoner in 1759 with
 dispatches from Amherst to Wolfe..... D. 1. 163.

KENNEDY'S REGIMENT,

Transport with baggage of, lost in gale at
 Quebec, 27 June, 1759..... D. 7. 4.

KENTÉ IROQUOIS MISSION 1668..... D. 6. 1st. 119.

KENTÉ MISSION,

had three Indian villages, each one of which
 would have taken a Missionary's whole time,
 1668-72..... D. 6. 1st. 127.

KENTÉ MISSION,

Success of, 1672..... D. 6. 1st. 127.

KERR, GEORGE,

killed at Quebec, 31 December, 1775..... D. 10. 201.

KILLED AND WOUNDED OFFICERS,

BRITISH, AT QUEBEC, 1759..... D. 7. 1-21.

KILTS IN QUEBEC WINTER OF 1759-60.

Sufferings of Fraser's Highlanders (78th)..... D. 5. 1st. 27.

KING OF FRANCE

aids Montreal, 1643..... D. 6. 1st. 26.

KING'S BIRTHDAY

(4 June, 1776) celebrated at Three Rivers.... D. 6. 2nd. 42.

LABADY, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.

LABRADOR,

Esquimaux Bay and surrounding Country. W.
 H. A. Davies (1843)..... T. IV.

LABRADOR (1854)

Ungava Bay, W. H. A. Davies..... T. IV.

LABRADOR COAST,

Sam. Robertson, 1843..... T. IV.

- LABRADOR COAST,
Social Condition, 1856, N. H. Bowen T. IV.
- LA BROQUERIE,
second to La Force in holding naval command
of Lake Ontario in 1756 D. 1. 76.
- LA BRUYERE, CHER. DE,
wounded on Montreal frontier, September,
1775 D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- LA CHINE
first mentioned (1643) long before La Salle D. 6. 1st 25
- LACHINE,
Sulpicians leave, for Montreal, 1667 D. 6. 1st. 110
- LACOSTE,
Loyal wig-maker of Montreal, made prisoner
at Longueuil in 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 9.
- LACROIX, LIEUTENANT PAUL,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.
- LACROIX, MADAME,
seizes Halsted-Mercier property for "Rente
Foncier", 1791 D. 11. 113.
- LA FLECHE,
Religieuses de, troubles on voyage to Montreal
with Jeanne Mance in 1659 D. 6. 1st. 78-80.
- LA FLECHE,
threatened riot, people thinking Religieuses
were being taken by force for Montreal, 1659. D. 6. 1st. 78.
- LAFLECHE, LA VILLE DE,
where the founders of Montreal first organised
in 1640 D. 6. 1st. 5.
- LAFLEUR, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 D. 10. 307.
- LAFONTAINE, LIEUTENANT,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.

- LAFORCE
and La Broquerie have naval command of
Lake Ontario in 1756 D. 1. 76.
- LAFORCE, CAPITAINE HENRY,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 293.
- LAFORCE, CAPTAIN,
reconnoitring Levis in canoe in 1776 D. 10. 72.
- LAFORCE, CAPTAIN,
fights Americans at Wolfe's Cove with his
armed schooner, 1776 D. 10. 75.
- LAFORCE,
commands Canadian armed schooner at Quebec
in 1776 D. 10. 57.
- LAFORME, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 D. 10. 307.
- LAFORME, PERUQUIER,
BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 D. 10. 307.
- LAFRAMBOISE
gives rum to all Irish-Americans who curse
Loyalists on St. Patrick's Day at Three Rivers
in 1776 D. 6. 2nd. 21.
- LAFRANCE,
in charge of all carts and carters in Quebec, in
1775 D. 10. 178.
- LA GORGENDIERE'S HOUSE
near Quebec, 1775 D. 5. 6th. 7.
- LAKE FRONTIER D. 1.
Situation in 1750's 4.
Misery, 1758 120.
- LALLEMANT, REV. PERE,
"qui avait soin des affaires du Canada," and
founders of Montreal in France, 1640 D. 6. 1st. 12.
- LALLEMANT, REV. PERE,
share in founding Montreal (1640-41) D. 6. 1st. 7-16.

- LA LOUTRE, ABBÉ and VICAR-GENERAL,
ACADIA..... D. 1.
Mentioned..... 2.
Powerful agitator against British rule..... 3, 6, 7.
Sets fire to Beaubassin..... 8, 9, 12, 13, 14.
and murder of Colonel Howe..... 14.
and DuQuesne..... 29-30, 31-34,
38-39, 42-43.
Escape from Beaubassin..... 59.
Rebuked by Bishop of Quebec..... 59.
Returns to France..... 60.
- LAMB,
American Rebel Captain, suspected of signal-
ling to besiegers while prisoner in Quebec, 1776. D. 7. 4th. 22.
- LAMB, AMERICAN ARTILLERY CAPTAIN,
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 76.
- LAMOTHE,
Commandant of Fort Ste. Anne on Lake
Champlain in sickly winter of 1666-67..... D. 6. 1st. 105-107
- LAMOTHE AND PAPINEAU,
come to Quebec in 1776 from Isle of Orleans.. D. 10. 53.
- LA MOTTE
comes into Quebec 8 March, 1776 with news
from New York and Montreal..... D. 7. 4th. 15.
- LANAUDIÈRE, DE,
at Island of Orleans in 1759..... D. 1. 129.
- LANAUDIÈRE (LA NOUGÈRE)
brings contradictory orders to Bougainville at
Isle-aux-Noix, 1760..... D. 12. 170.
- LANAUDIÈRE, DE,
Loyalist Militia Officer of Three Rivers, 1775... D. 6. 2nd. 6.
- LANAUDIÈRE, CARLETON'S A. D. C.,
With American Major Meigs, Quebec, 1776... D. 10. 32.
- LANGLADE
and Western Indians at Quebec in 1759..... D. 1. 144.

- LANGRES, 1640,
 Jeanne Mance first hears of proposed founding
 of Montreal at, D. 6. 1st. 11.
- LANGY MONTEGRON,
 French-Canadian leader of reconnaissance near
 Albany (Orange) 1759 D. 1. 140.
- LAPLACE, S. J.,
 telling Jeanne Mance about proposed founding
 of Montreal (France, 1640) D. 6. 1st. 14.
- LA PRAIRIE,
 Corps of observation under Vassan in 1759 ... D. 1. 153.
- LARCHE,
 reported killed defending his property at Beau-
 port, 1776 D. 10. 39.
- LAROCHELLE,
 French founders of Montreal meeting in 1640. D. 6. 1st. 10.
- LA SALLE
 goes West from Montreal in 1669, as related
 by Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 112.
- LA SALLE, LETTER TO, FROM TONTI,
 WRITTEN 1686, GIVEN TO SAUVAL,
 IBERVILLE'S LIEUTENANT, ON MIS-
 SISSIPPI IN 1699 BY MOUGALACHA
 CHIEF D. 6. 4th. 39.
- LA SALLE AND TONTI
 (1686) mentioned in *Voyage d'Iberville*, 1699,
 to Mississippi, in connection with Omma
 Indians D. 6. 4th. 37.
- LA SALLE'S DISASTER OF 1694
 discussed by Iberville in 1699 D. 6. 4th. 39.
- LATERRIERE,
 Mémoires (1775-6) D. 11. 131.
- LATOUR AND D'AULNAIS,
 ACADIAN DOCUMENT T. III.

LATOURETTE

("surnom du Capitaine Bouchette") takes
Carleton in canoe past Americans opposite
Sorel, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 10-11.

LAUNIÈRE, CAPITAINE JOSEPH,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.

LAURENT,

Sulpician Superior, 1666, sending a priest to
Fort Ste. Anne on Lake Champlain..... D.6.1st. 104-106

LAUZON:

See *Seigneurie de Lauzon*: J. E. Roy.
(re Quebec, 1775-6)..... D. 11. 131.

LAUZON, JEAN DE,

docks Governor of Montreal of 1000 livres a
year and fails to feed or clothe properly the
10 soldiers for reinforcing Montreal in 1651... D. 6. 1st. 45.

LAUZON'S

share in foundation of Montreal (1640-41).... D. 6. 1st. 7.

LAVAL

and Montreal Religieuses in 1659..... D. 6. 1st. 76.

LAVAL

supports Kenté Mission to Iroquois, 1668.... D. 6. 1st. 120.

LAVIOLETTE

killed in Iroquois fight near Montreal, 14
October, 1652..... D. 6. 1st. 49.

LAWES, CAPTAIN, R. E., QUEBEC,

31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 69.

LAWES LEADS DEFENCE AGAINST

AMERICANS WHO WANT TO BURN
SHIPPING, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 74.

LAWREL,

Transport, grounds off Perth Amboy, 8 May,
1759, on way to Quebec..... D. 7. 3.

- LAWRENCE
in Acadia, 1750 D. 1. 8.
- LAWS, CAPTAIN, R. E.,
during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 1775 . D. 11. 18
et passim.
- LAWS, CAPTAIN GEORGE,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775 D. 10. 267.
- LAWS, CAPTAIN,
takes Americans in rear at Quebec in 1775 . . . D. 10. 29.
- LEBERT,
rich and honest Montreal merchant, highly
praised by Dollier de Casson, 1664 D. 6. 1st. 98.
- LEBLOND,
Acadian leader, 1759-60 D. 1. 175.
- LEBORGNE,
French-Canadian Regular Officer, covers Bou-
gainville's retreat from Isle-aux-Noix in 1760 . . . D. 12. 172.
- LE GARDEUR—NOBLESSE
Hocquart's Report, 1736 D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- LE GARDEUR DE ST. PIERRE D. 1. 10. 54.
- LE GAUFFRE
leaves 30,000 livres for Montreal, 1648; but
same lost through inattention D. 6. 1st. 39.
- LEMAITRE, PERE,
Sulpician, killed by Iroquois at Montreal in
1661 D. S. 1st. 89-91.
- LE MAITRE, MAJOR,
TELLS AMERICAN PARLEMENTAIRE
THAT CARLETON WILL NOT RECEIVE
HIM, QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 85.
- LEMAITRE,
Brigade-Major at Quebec in 1775-6 (Praised). D. 10. 88.
- LEMAITRE, MAJOR,
BRIGADE MAJOR AT QUEBEC, 1775 D. 10. 182.

- LE MERCIER, CHEVALIER,
answers British Flag of Truce at Quebec *re* 3
Acadian Ladies and 3 British Naval Officers,
prisoners (respectively) in 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 10.
- LEMOINE
arrives, 1646, as Iroquois interpreter at
Montreal..... D. 6. 1st. 34.
- LEMOINE
taken prisoner by Iroquois near Montreal in
July, 1664, but afterwards released for fear
of the vengeance of the French..... D.6.1st. 99-100.
- LEMOINE
takes 110 Montréalistes in Tracy's Expedition
of 1666 against the Iroquois..... D. 6. 1st. 102.
- LEMOINE
takes 70 Montréalistes on Courcelle's Exped-
ition against the Iroquois in 1666..... D. 6. 1st. 101.
- LEMOINE'S
adventures in the rapids, 1671..... D. 6. 1st. 115.
- LE MOYNE DE LONGUEIL—NOBLESSE. D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- LE NOIR,
Captain in the Regiment of La Sarre, attacked
Wolfe's outpost when coming down to the
Plains with Bougainville, 13 September, 1759. D. 12. 138.
- LEPROUST,
Loyalist Militia officer of Three Rivers, 1775,
made prisoner by rebel Canadian Militia
officer, Mertel..... D. 6. 2nd. 6.
- LEROUX, JOSEPH, MILICE CANADIENNE,
CANONIER, Près-de-Ville, 1775-6..... D. 10. 301.
- LERY, DE,
commands concentration camp of habitants
at Isle-du-Portage in 1759..... D. 1. 129.
- LERY, DE, FILS..... D. 1. 12.

- LERY, CHAUSSEGROS DE,
attacks Fort Bull in 1756 D. 1. 70-72.
- LESTER, WORK ON ORDERLY BOOK OF
SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1775 D. 10. 4.
- LESTER, MORTALLY WOUNDED,
QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775 D. 11. 68.
- LESTER, CAPTAIN, QUEBEC,
31 December, 1775 D. 11. 67.
- LESTER'S AND VIALAR'S
Orderly Book at Quebec, 1775-76 D. 10.
- L'ETOURNEAU, CHARLES,
blacksmith and militiaman, mounts guard over
Carleton at Three Rivers, and receives a
guinea, as being the first Canadian Carleton
had seen in arms on the loyal side there. 1775. D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- LETTRES ECRITES
pendant l'Invasion Américaine de 1775-6 D. 11. 130.
- LA VALTERIE—NOBLESSE D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- LEVASSEUR,
French-Canadian, chosen for Mississippi fort,
1699 D. 6. 4th. 46.
- LEVASSEUR, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 D. 10. 307.
- LÉVIS
cordially receives Chevalier Johnstone in 1759
at Quebec D. 12. 95.
- LÉVIS
(The Place opposite Quebec). Attack of
of "Royal Syntax" in 1759 D. 1. 152.
- LÉVIS
Prepares to retake Quebec, 1760 D. 12. 160.
- LÉVIS
landing 27 April, 1760, at Pointe-aux-Trembles
to attack Murray at Quebec D. 6. 5th. 30.

- LÉVIS,
obliged to disperse most of his army during his
retreat on Montreal in 1760 owing to famine
there..... D. 12. 168.
- LÉVIS' VICTORY AT STE. FOY,
MURRAY'S JOURNAL ON, 28 APRIL, 1760. D.6. 5th. 30-33.
- LÉVIS
orders retirement at the Battle of Ste. Foy,
28 April, 1760..... D. 12. 164.
- LÉVIS' SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1760.
(Chevalier Johnstone)..... D. 12. 166.
- LÉVIS' RETREAT FROM QUEBEC,
16-17 MAY, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 44.
- LÉVIS' SIEGE OF QUEBEC, APRIL-MAY,
1760, MURRAY'S JOURNAL ON..... D.6. 5th. 33-45.
- LÉVIS, CHEVALIER DE,..... D. 1.
Arrives in Canada..... 76.
At Fort George (or Fort William Henry)..... 95.
Goes to Montreal in August, 1759..... 159.
Dispute with Rigaud de Vaudreuil at Montreal. 160.
Wishes to punish French-Canadians with death
for deserting army to save harvest of 1759.... 168-9.
Returns to Quebec..... 169.
Prepares for 1760..... 179-181.
Orders for 1760..... 182-183.
Victorious at Ste. Foy, 1760..... 183.
Raises siege of Quebec, 1760..... 185.
Confusion of..... 185-186.
- LÉVIS—MURRAY
Correspondence at Quebec, May, 1760..... D.6. 5th. 39, 45.
- LÉVIS AND VAUDREUIL,
send contradictory orders to Isle-aux-Noix in
1760..... D. 12. 171.
- LIARD, CAPITAINE-en-SECOND CHARLES,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.

-
- LIBRARY OF THE LITERARY AND
HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC,
(1889)..... T. 19.
- LIBRARY OF HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY
praised as sitting room for Lord and Lady
Durham at Quebec in 1838..... D. 12. 35.
- LIDIUS, FORT..... D. 1. 56.
- LIGHTHOUSES, P. Q.
Captain George O'Farrell (1902)..... T. 24.
- LIGNERIE..... D. 1.
Relieves Dumas at Fort DuQuesne in 1757.... 98.
Abandons Fort DuQuesne in 1759..... 130.
Prisoner at Niagara in 1759..... 151.
- LINDSAY, WILLIAM,
Lieutenant, British Militia, Quebec, 1775-6.
Narrative..... D. 11. 131.
- LINDSAY, CAPTAIN, H.M.S. *SURPRISE*,
ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 51.
- LINDSAY, WILLIAM, Jr.,
Arbitrator in Halsted-Mercier claims, 1797, v
Government of Canada..... D. 11. 126.
- LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY
OF QUEBEC, INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS
(1829-91)..... T. 20.
- LIZARD, H.M.S.
Frozen in for winter and ship's company landed
for defence of Quebec, 1775-76, under Carleton,
against American Revolutionary forces under
Montgomery and Arnold..... D. 5. 6th. 9.
- LIZARD'S, H.M.S., GUNS,
mounted at Quebec, 1775..... D. 11. 16.
- LOCHETIERE, DE LA,
killed in Iroquois fight near Montreal, 14
October, 1652..... D. 6. 1st. 48.

- LOCKWOOD'S PLAN OF ESCAPE, QUEBEC,
1776..... D. 11. 48.
- LOISEAUX,
"An honest Canadian", comes into Quebec in
1776..... D. 10. 66.
- LOISEAU,
Disloyalist, hunts out arms of Loyalists at
Three Rivers, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- LONG SAULT MASSACRE
of seven Montreal Frenchmen on 27 May,
1660, by Iroquois..... D.6. 1st. 80-86.
- LONGUEIL, M. DE,
surprised by American invaders on Montreal
frontier in September, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- LONGUEIL, CHEVALIER DE,
Fort George (William Henry) 1757..... D. 1. 91.
- LONGUEIL, CHARLES LE MOYNE,
BARON DE, ET FILS :..... D. 1.
Acting Governor-General in 1752..... 29.
Fils (son) Embassy to Iroquois in 1758..... 111-113.
- LORD HOWE, EAST INDIAMAN,
AT RELIEF OF QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 53.
- LORETTE,
Murray's advanced post, 1759..... D. 6. 5th. 8.
- LORIMIER
superseded by Benoit at La Présentation in
1758..... D. 1. 121.
- LORIMIER AND MONTIGNY
defeat Americans, 1776..... D. 11. 100.
- LOTBINIERE,
Priest in American Service in Canada in 1776... D. 10. 67.
- LOTBINIERE
said by Colonel Caldwell to have been in the
counsels of the American Invaders of 1775-76
because they offered to make him Bishop..... D. 5. 6th. 20.

- LOTBINIÈRE (place not person)
plundered by Americans, 1776 D. 6. 2nd. 38.
- LOUBIAT'S
adventure in the rapids, 1671 D. 6. 1st. 115.
- LOUISBOURG, 1758:
(?) Chevalier Johnstone D. 5.
- LOUISBOURG,
May, 1759. In Fraser's Diary of Quebec
Campaign D. 5. 1st. 1-2.
- LOUISBOURG,
Diana and 12 sail in convoy arrive at, 24
May, 1759 D. 7. 3.
- LOUISBOURG,
detestable conditions at, Chevalier Johnstone
on D. 12. 91-94.
- LOUISBOURG,
disgraceful disorder at, when vessel on fire in
harbour. Chevalier Johnstone D. 12. 86.
- LOUISBOURG,
detestable garrison conditions in 1750. Che-
valier Johnstone D. 12. 85.
- LOUISBOURG:
"le plus mauvais pays qu'il ait dans le monde".
Chevalier Johnstone's opinion of Isle Royale.
(C. B.) D. 12. 73.
- LOUISIANA.
Preliminary *Voyage d'Iberville*, 1698-99 D. 6. 4th.
- LOUISIANA.
Iberville's boat party—51, all told, including
all the Canadians in the flotilla—starts for the
Mississippi, to find its Forks, and to establish
a French Colony. 27 February, 1699 D. 6. 4th. 19.
- LOUISIANA (1718)
anticipated (1699) by Iberville's establish-
ment of small French settlement up the Mis-
sissippi on the 8th of April D. 6. 4th. 45.

LOUISIANA:

Iberville's anticipatory trials to establish, up
the Mississippi, 31 March, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 44.

LOWER CANADA,

Geology of South-eastern, Captain Baddeley,
R. E. (1835)..... T. III.

LOWER CANADA, PROVINCIAL PARLIA-
MENT OF, 1808. Extract from Sir James

Craig's (Governor-in-chief) Speech from the
Throne *re* U.S. hostility..... D. 8. 30.

LOWER CANADA, PROVINCIAL PARLIA-
MENT, 1808. Reply of the Legislature to the

Speech from the Throne of Sir James Craig
(Governor-in-chief) *re* U.S. hostility..... D. 8. 31-33.

LOWER CANADA, PARLIAMENT,

21 February, 1812. Prevost's Speech as Gov-
ernor-General and replies of both Houses.
(U.S. hostility)..... D. 8. 110-115.

LOWER TOWN NUNNERY,

rendez-vous for Picquet at Quebec, in 1775... D. 10. 190.

LOWER TOWN ROUNDS AT QUEBEC IN

1775..... D. 10. 159.

LOWESTOFF, H.M.S.,

arrives Quebec, 9 May, 1760, Captain Deane
commanding..... D. 6. 5th. 38.

LOYALISTS

of Three Rivers rejoiced to see Carleton's
victorious army arriving, 27 May, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 40.

LOYALISTS,

List of, for use of American commandant of
Three Rivers, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 33.

LUSIGNAN

at Fort Frédéric (or Crown Point)..... D. 1. 54.

LYMBURNER'S BATTERY, QUEBEC, 1776. D. 10. 55.

LYMBURNER'S HOUSE

during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 31
 December, 1775..... D. 11. 18
et passim.

LYMBURNER'S HOUSE, QUEBEC,

31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 67.

MACAR AND MOYEN

children taken by Iroquois after massacre at
 Isle-aux-Oies, 1655..... D.6. 1st. 60-63.

MACBEAN'S HOUSE,

Three Rivers, 1775, Loyalist Guard at,..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.

MACDOUGAL, CAPTAIN,

during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 1775, D. 11. 18.

MACDONALD, CAPTAIN DONALD,

given company of picked volunteers for special
 service at Quebec, 24 April, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 29.

MACDONALD, CAPTAIN DONALD,

surprises French post at the Calvaire near
 Quebec, 20 March, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 25.

MACE, SŒUR,

Religieuse de La Flèche, for Montreal in 1659.. D. 6. 1st. 77.

MACHAULT, FORT, 1759..... D. 1. 130-135.

MACHICHE

furnishes a few loyal Militiamen in 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.

MACKELLAR, MAJOR,

Commanding Engineer at Quebec under
 Murray, 1759-60, surveys Cap Rouge, 8 April,
 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 27.

MACLEAN,

Loyalist Colonel, 1775, arrives Three Rivers... D. 6. 2nd. 7.

MACLEAN, COLONEL,

during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 1775.. D. 11. 18.

MACLEAN TO COFFIN, *RE* QUEBEC,

1775-6..... D. 11. 103.

- MACLEAN, COLONEL,
Letter to John Coffin. Original described . . . D. 11. 4.
- MACLEAN'S LETTER, QUEBEC, 1775-6 . . . D. 11.
- MACLEOD,
Military tailor at Quebec, in 1775 . . . D. 10. 185.
- MACPHERSON,
Montgomery's A.D.C., body found after Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 1775 . . . D. 11. 19.
- MACPHERSON, A.D.C., to MONTGOMERY,
BODY FOUND, QUEBEC, 1776 (Wounds). D. 11. 71.
- MADAME, ISLE,
British wood-cutting party at, 1759 . . . D. 6. 5th. 5.
- MABANE'S, DR., HOUSE,
outside Quebec, in 1776 . . . D. 10. 44.
- MAGDALEN ISLANDS,
Report on, Captain Baddeley, R. E. (1833) . . T. 3.
- MAHY, JOSEPH.
MILICE CANADIENNE, BLESSÉ, 1775 . . D. 10. 299.
- MAILLARD, ABBÉ,
in Acadia, 1759-60 . . . D. 1. 174-7.
- MAINE,
a few men raised in, 1653, for Montreal . . . D. 6. 1st. 57.
- MAISONNEUVE,
"ce brave et incomparable gentilhomme",
European career of, to 1640 . . . D. 6. 1st. 8-10.
- MAISONNEUVE
encounters some local jealousy in Quebec, on
account of the extensive powers he had been
granted for the founding of Montreal in 1641 . D. 6. 1st. 17.
- MAISONNEUVE
declares that he would still go to Montreal
even if every tree there should change into an
Iroquois, 1641 . . . D. 6. 1st. 18.

MAISONNEUVE'S

wonderful generosity to his soldiers, 1643 D. 6. 1st. 26.

MAISONNEUVE

promises Des Museaux one or two hundred
men to reinforce Montreal, 1652 D.6. 1st. 47-48.

MAISONNEUVE

returns to Canada, 27 September, 1653 D. 6. 1st. 53.

MAISONNEUVE

raises funds in France for Montreal, 1653 D. 6. 1st. 54-56.

MAISONNEUVE

goes to France in 1656 in the interests of
Montreal D. 6. 1st. 64-65.

MAISONNEUVE

leaves Montreal for ever, 1665 D. 6. 1st. 100.

MAISONNEUVE'S

share in founding Montreal, 1640-42 D. 6. 1st. 8-24.

MAISONNEUVÉ'S

tempestuous voyage out to Quebec, 1641 D. 6. 1st. 17.

MAISONNEUVE'S

flotilla leaves Quebec for Montreal, 8 May,
1642 (Arrives 18th) D. 6. 1st. 20.

MAISONNEUVE'S

fight with Iroquois at Montreal in 1644 D. 6. 1st. 28-30.

MAISONNEUVE'S

gallantry in covering French retreat and kil-
ling Iroquois chief, Montreal, 1644 D. 6. 1st. 30.

MAISONNEUVE'S

humility in not saying that he had been offered
the Governorship of New France, 1646 D. 6. 1st. 36.

MAITLAND,

Brigade-Major, wounded near Quebec, 11 Aug.,
1759 D. 7. 12.

MALBAIE (MURRAY BAY)

Gorham burns, 21 August, 1759..... D. 7. 14.

MANCE, JEANNE,

share in founding Montreal, 1640-42..... D. 6. 1st. 11-24

MANCE, JEANNE,

delicate health of, in France in 1640, in view
of founding Montreal..... D. 6. 1st. 13.

MANCE, JEANNE,

meets Doversière, one of the Founders in
France (1640) of Montreal..... D. 6. 1st. 15.

MANCE, JEANNE,

(1641-42) spends winter near Quebec with
Mdle. de la Pelletrie in house given by Pizeaux
to Maisonneuve, founder of Montreal..... D. 6. 1st. 20.

MANCE, JEANNE,

and Madame de la Pelletrie decorate the altar
for the foundation mass at Montreal, 18 May,
1642, on site of le Château..... D. 6. 1st. 21.

MANCE, JEANNE,

receives money from benefactress for use at
Montreal in 1643..... D. 6. 1st. 27.

MANCE, JEANNE,

embarks for France, 1649..... D. 6. 1st. 41.

MANCE, JEANNE,

hears bad news from France in 1649: Father
Rapin dead, Montreal Company half dissolv-
ed, and M. de la Doversière almost bankrupt... D. 6. 1st. 40.

MANCE, JEANNE,

receives 42,000 livres for Montreal in 1651.... D. 6. 1st. 45.

MANCE, JEANNE,

breaks arm and is miraculously cured, 1656-57. D. 6. 1st. 65,
70, 73, 74-77.

MANCE, JEANNE,

and Religieuses de (Saint-Sulpice) La Flèche,
1659. Troubles on voyage to Canada..... D. 6. 1st. 78-80.

- MANCE, JEANNE,
averts danger of losing the property which
Doversière gave for her work in Montreal, 1663 D. 6. 1st. 97.
- MANTHET—NOBLESSE
Hocquart's Report, 1736 D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- MANTOUBES,
Iberville makes friends with (1699) on Mis-
sissippi D. 6. 4th. 38.
- MARCHAND, LIEUTENANT LOUIS,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.
- MARCHAND, RENÉ, ENSEIGNE,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.
- MARCHANT, NICHOLAS,
tried for murder of Niel Nicholson, Quebec,
January, 1776. "Manslaughter" D. 11. 72.
- MARCOUX, CAPITAINE PIERRE,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 293.
- MARGUERITE BOURGEOIS,
vulgairement nommée la Sœur Marguerite,
first appears, 1653, in Montreal history, as
told by Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 56-57.
- MARGUERITE BOURGEOIS,
heroic work on voyage out from France to
Montreal in 1659 D. 6. 1st. 79.
- MARIE DES NEIGES,
young Indian Christian brought up by Mar-
guerite Bourgeois at Montreal, dies in 1663 . . . D. 6. 1st. 97.
- MARIN D. 1.
Missouri 11.
Acadian atrocities 129.
At Niagara in 1759 151.
Indians want to eat him 151.
- MARIN, LE
Voyage fait en 1698 par le frégate du roi. Iber-
ville D. 6.

- MARINE, ARCHIVES DE LA, PARIS,
first Three documents in 2nd Volume of First
Series published by Literary and Historical
Society of Quebec obtained from, by Lord
Durham..... D. 2. 1.
- MARKET PLACE, QUEBEC, LOWER TOWN
ALARM POST, 1776..... D. 10. 232.
- MARMENTVILLE'S
adventures in the rapids, 1671..... D. 6. 1st. 115.
- MARQUETTE'S ILLINOIS PRAYER BOOK.
FACSIMILE. 300 copies printed in 1908 as
an extra volume of Historical Documents....
- MARRIAGE,
great chance for, of women in New France,
1672. Dollier de Casson..... D. 6. 1st. 117.
- MARRIAGE, RAPIDITY OF, IN NEW
FRANCE, 1672. One woman, after refusing
two proposals, re-marries before her husband's
funeral. Dollier de Casson..... D. 6. 1st. 117.
- MARTEL
and La Friponne..... D. 1. 68-9.
- MARTIN, H.M.S.,
sails to Rivière-du-Loup (en haut) and helps
defeat Americans, 1776..... D. 11. 100.
- MARTINIERE, LA
in Acadia, 1754..... D. 1. 37.
- MASCAREENE
in Acadia..... D. 1. 7.
- MASQUINONGÉ
furnishes a few loyal Militia in 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- MASS SAID, 16 APRIL, 1699,
by Father Anastase, Naval Chaplain, at New
French settlement established by Iberville on
the Mississippi..... D. 6. 4th. 46.

- MAURIN,
Member of Bigot Gang..... D. 1. 86-7.
- MAUYOULACHA INDIANS
on Iberville's Mississippi Expedition of 1699... D. 6. 4th. 27.
- MAY, ENSIGN,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- McCAULEY, ZACHARY,
among the disaffected who left Quebec, 1775... D. 5. 6th. 7.
- McCORD, JOHN,
comes under walls of Quebec for exchange of
news, January, 1776..... D. 11. 72.
- McCORD, JOHN,
Among the disaffected who left Quebec, 1775.. D. 5. 6th. 7.
- McDONALD, DONALD, MAJOR,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- McDONALD, RONALD, ADJUTANT,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- McDOUGALL,
Captain John, Letter *re* the *Royal William*,
pioneer steamship (1833)..... T.13.
- McDOUGAL, CAPTAIN,
ROYAL EMIGRANTS, QUEBEC, 31 De-
cember, 1775..... D. 11. 69.
- McDOUGAL, CAPTAIN, AT QUEBEC, 1775.. D. 10. 29.
- McKENZIE, CAPTAIN, R. N.,
Major of Bluejacket Battalion at Quebec in
1775-6..... D. 10. 87.
- McKENZIE, CAPTAIN, R. N.,
AT QUEBEC, 1775-6..... D. 11. 60.
- McKENZIE,
Midshipman of *Hunter*, taken prisoner at Levis
in 1775..... D. 10. 16.

- McLEAN (MACLEAN) INDEFATIGABLE AT
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 88.
- McLEAN, COLONEL,
arrives at Quebec in 1775..... D. 10. 16.
- McLEAN, COLONEL,
great service at Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 10. 87.
- McLEAN, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL ALLAN,
O.C. Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 87
- McLEAN, LIEUTENANT HECTOR,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- McLEAN, LIEUTENANT JOHN,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- McLEAN, LIEUTENANT LAUHLAN,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- McLEAN, QUARTERMASTER LAUHLAN,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- McLEAN, LIEUTENANT NEIL,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- McLEAN, CAPTAIN-LIEUTENANT NEIL,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- MEACH,
Lieutenant in Rangers, killed at Quebec, 4
August, 1759..... D. 7. 11.
- MEAT PRICES
regulated at Quebec by Murray in 1760 to stop
profiteering..... D. 6. 5th. 17.
- MEDALS OF CANADA (1873)..... T. 10.
- MEDICAL STATISTICS
of Lower Canada (1835). Dr. W. Kelly, R. N. T. III.
- MEIGS,
Major, American Rebel, Quebec, 1775-76.
Finlay's Diary..... D. 7. 4th. 11.

MEIGS'

Journal of Operations against Quebec in
1775-76..... T. 12.

MEIGS' JOURNAL.

(Quebec, 1775-6)..... D. 11. 133.

MEIGS, AMERICAN MAJOR, ALLOWED
TO GET BAGGAGE OF AMERICAN PRIS-
ONERS, QUEBEC, 1776.....

D. 11. 71.

MEILLOST,

Religieuse de La Flèche, for Montreal in 1659.. D. 6. 1st. 77.

MELOISES—NOBLESSE..... D. 2. 2nd. 3.

MELSHEIMER'S JOURNAL

of the Brunswick Dragoons, 1776..... T. 20.

MELVILLE'S SON KILLED, QUEBEC,

1776..... D. 11. 39.

MELVIN, JAMES,

Journal, Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 11. 134.

MELVIN HOUSES A MONTREALER WITH
NEWS FOR QUEBEC, 1776.....

D. 11. 92.

MÉMOIRE SUR LE CANADA,

(?) HOCQUART, (1736)..... D. 2.

MÉMOIRE SUR L'ÉTAT PRÉSENT DU
CANADA (attribuée à M. Talon).....

D. 2.

MÉMOIRE DU SIEUR DE RAMSAY (RED-
DITION DE QUÉBEC, 18 SEPTEMBRE,
1759).....

D. 4.

“MÉMOIRES DU S—DE C—”

(? VAUQUELIN OU VAUCLAIN) 1749-60.. D. 1.

MÉMOIRES DU S—DE C—

(? VAUQUELIN) (Description)..... D. 1. P. 1V-VI.

MÉMOIRE DU SIEUR DE RÂMEZAY,
COMMANDANT A QUEBEC, 1759.....

D. 4.

General account of Siege, almost same as that
of Vauquelin, D. 1.

- MÉMOIRES SUR LE CANADA, 1749-60.
(? VAUQUELIN OU VAUCLAIN)..... D. 1.
- MÉMOIRES DE M. LE CHER, DE JOHN-
STONE *Verbatim* reprint of all that concerns
Canada, 1750-60..... D. 12.
- MENACK, ABBÉ
in Acadia, 1759-60..... D. 1. 83, 174-7.
- MENAGER, *dit* HOUSEMAN,
BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.
- MENUT'S TAVERN,
Montgomery nearly killed at, 1775..... D. 10. 97.
- MENUT'S TAVERN,
a mile W. of Quebec in 1775..... D. 10. 19.
- MERCER,
British Commandant at Oswego, killed, 1756.. D. 1. 78.
- MERCER, CAPTAIN,
Died at sea on way to Louisbourg, 16 May,
1759..... D. 7. 3.
- MERCHANT'S, FRENCH, VIEW OF
CANADIAN BUSINESS AFTER THE CON-
QUEST..... D. 2. 7th.
- MERCIER,
Engineer against Fort George (William
Henry) in 1757..... D. 1. 91.
- MERLIN, H.M.S., ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776. D. 11. 51.
- MERTEL,
Disloyal Militia Captain in 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 6.
- METIUMGUET,
Algonquin Chief with Dollard at Iroquois Mas-
sacre of the Long Sault, 27 May, 1660..... D. 6. 1st. 80-86.
- MILICE CANADIENNE
praised by Chevalier Johnstone at Montmor-
ency Attack, 1759..... D. 12. 121-122.

- MILICE CANADIENNE, ROLE GÉNÉRAL
DE LA, QUÉBEC, 11 SEPTEMBRE, 1775... D. 10.
- MILITARY FORCES,
Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 7.
- MILITARY POPULATION
of New France will be able to take care of
itself. Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 2.
- MILITIA
under Du Quesne..... D. 1. 29.
- MILITIA OFFICERS
rebuked for slackness in routine by Carleton
at Quebec, in 1776..... D. 10. 217.
- MILITIA PARADE EVERY MORNING AT
QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 180.
- MILITIA THANKED
by Carleton for services at Quebec, in 1775-6... D. 10. 264.
- MILITIAMEN AT QUEBEC,
1 June, 1776, to keep their arms individually
and always ready for immediate use..... D. 10. 265.
- MILLER, CAPTAIN, R. N.,
left Quebec with *Racehorse* and *Porcupine*,
boards French vessel at mouth of Etchemin,
24 November, 1759. She blew up. He and his
Lieutenant and about 40 men killed or mortally
wounded..... D. 5. 1st. 26.
- MILLER, CAPTAIN, R. N.,
Blown up, with about 40 men, on board strand-
ed French vessel above Quebec, November,
1759..... D. 6. 5th. 11.
- MILLS:
Bigot Gang stop all but their own..... D. 1. 87-8.
- MILLS, ADJUTANT, BRITISH MILITIA,
QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 67.
- MINES,
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 7.

- MINIME,
Maisonneuve's carpenter at Montreal in 1642. D. 6. 1st. 23.
- MINISTER,
a Boston, says grace at Three Rivers in 1776:
"O God, hear my prayer! Damn all Canadians
and Royalists; and send down the fire of Thine
anger on this Province." D. 6. 2nd. 24.
- "MINUES, SUBURB OF," QUEBEC, 1775... D. 11. 66
et passim.
- MIRAMICHI,
French reinforcements from, at Quebec, 19
July, 1759 D. 7. 3rd. 16.
- MIRAMICHI,
in 1757 D. 1. 98-9.
- MISSIONARIES, FRENCH, IN ACADIA.... D. 1. 2, 30.
- MISSIONARIES AT KENTÉ
save two fugitive Indian squaw slaves, 1668... D. 6. 1st. 120-121
- MISSIONARY VIEW OF BRANDY TRADE
WITH INDIANS..... D. 2. 8th.
- MISSISSIPPI,
Iberville's Boat Party make 80 lieues (160
miles) up stream in 4 days (3-6 March, 1699) .. D. 6. 4th. 24.
- MISSISSIPPI,
Ash Wednesday, 4 March, 1699. Cross planted
by Iberville's Boat Party D. 6. 4th. 23.
- MISSISSIPPI
found by Boat Party of Iberville's flotilla, 3
March, 1699. *Te Deum* sung "en reconnais-
sance du fleuve du Mississippi." D. 6. 4th. 22.
- MISSISSIPPI:
Iberville's Expedition of 1699 (20 March)
"Après avoir fait des marques. Nous avons fait
partout où nous avons couché" D. 6. 4th. 33.
- MISSISSIPPI BAYOUX AND PORTAGES,
1699..... D. 6. 4th. 44.

MISSISSIPPI EXPEDITION OF 1699

ends at Rochefort, 2 July D. 6. 4th. 48.

MISSISSIPPI, FORKS OF,

Iberville fails to get information from Indians

—Bayougoulahs and Ommas, 21st March, 1699: D. 6. 4th. 35-6.

MISSISSIPPI FORT (APRIL, 1699)

Garrison of, chosen by Iberville. D. 6. 4th. 46.

MISSISSIPPI INDIAN FUNERALS, 1699

D. 6. 4th. 40-41.

MISSISSIPPI VOYAGE, D'IBERVILLE,

1698-99. Left Brest, 24 October, 1698. Arrived

Mobile, 4 February, 1699 D. 6. 4th. 1-13.

MISSISSIPPI VOYAGE, D'IBERVILLE.

Boat party, containing all the Canadians in the flotilla, (51) starts from the ships under Iberville, Friday, 27 February, 1699, for the Mississippi

D. 6. 4th. 19.

MOBILE (THEN SPANISH—1699)

arrival of Iberville at, 4 February, 1699, on

his Mississippi voyage D. 6. 4th. 13.

MOHAWK RIVER, CLAUS

leaves, for St. Regis, to raise Six Nation Indians

against American Invasion, 1775-6 D. 11. 106.

MOISIE RIVER:

Edward Cayley (1863) T. 1.

MONCKTON

at Beauséjour in 1755 D. 1. 43-51.

MONEY

raised by Murray at Quebec, 1759 D. 6. 5th. 11.

MONEY:

Currency after the Capitulation of 1760 T. 12.

MONEY,

Card, under French régime T. 11.

MONRO

takes message from Artillery Officer to Carleton during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 18.

MONTCALM..... D. 1.

Arrives 76.
 Oswego Campaign of 1756..... 74-79.
 Fort William Henry (or George) 1757..... 95-97.
 Asks for reinforcements and supplies, 1757.... 97-98.
 Ticonderoga (Carillon) campaign of 1758..... 106-11.
 For this campaign see also—
Montcalm au combat de Carillon (8 Juillet, 1758)
 par Maurice Sautai, Capitaine au 5e Infanterie. Section Historique de l'État-Major de l'Armée. Paris, Chapelot, 1909).....
 Montcalm and the Bigot Gang clash over La Présentation..... 121.
 Lieutenant-General, but divided command in 1759..... 136-137.
 and Isle-aux-Noix..... 155.
 Wolfe's failure at Montmorency..... 156.
 The Battle of the Plains..... 163-167.

MONTCALM

severely criticised *passim* in *Journal tenu à l'armée que commandait feu M. le Marquis de Montcalm*, 13 Octobre, 1759..... D. 4. 29-78.

MONTCALM

not responsible for French position at the Battle of the Plains. Chevalier Johnstone.... D. 12. 141.

MONTCALM

refused 25 guns by Ramesay for the Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 142.

MONTCALM

calls senior officers to the front for information before the Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 143.

MONTCALM,

according to Chevalier Johnstone, criticises Wolfe for not cutting him off at Jacques-Cartier..... D. 12. 129.

MONTCALM

defended by Chevalier Johnstone for the Battle
of the Plains..... D. 12. 130-145.

MONTCALM,

in Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts*,
explains his problem to Wolfe..... D. 12. 108.

MONTCALM,

in Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts*... D. 12. 105.

MONTCALM

described by his A.D.C., Chevalier Johnstone,
at Quebec in 1759..... D. 12. 97.

MONTCALM,

cordial reception of Chevalier Johnstone at
Quebec in 1759 by..... D. 12. 95.

MONTCALM

might have defeated Wolfe in detail if he had
known of the ford near Wolfe's Montmorency
Camp in time..... D. 12. 117.

MONTCALM

ordered Regiment of Guienne to the Heights
of Abraham, 10 September, 1759..... D. 12. 136.

MONTCALM

first sees Wolfe's army on the Plains, 7 A.M.,
13 September, 1759..... D. 12. 139.

MONTCALM

regrets not being in absolute command..... D. 12. 108.

MONTCALM

did not know till too late that the Montmor-
ency was fordable half a league above Wolfe's
Camp..... D. 12. 114-115.

MONTCALM,

in Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts*,
on difference of fate between his posthumous
fame and Wolfe's..... D. 12. 106.

MONTCALM'S

action at the Battle of the Plains described by
by Chevalier Johnstone D. 12. 134-145.

MONTCALM'S PLAN

for defending Isle-aux-Coudres D. 12. 108.

MONTCALM'S PLANS

spoilt by Vaudreuil's superior authority D. 12. 145.

MONTCALM'S OWN PLAN AT THE

TRAVERSE for defending Québec in 1759,
according to Chevalier Johnstone D. 12. 108.

MONTCALM'S ORDERS

on seeing Wolfe's army on the Plains D. 12. 139-140.

MONTCALM'S CRITICISM

of Wolfe's positions, according to Chevalier
Johnstone D. 12. 109-110.

MONTCALM'S

Plan of defending the Heights of Abraham
instead of the Beauport position. (Chevalier
Johnstone) D. 12. 112.

MONTCALM'S

opinion of Carillon (Ticonderoga) according
to Chevalier Johnstone D. 12. 122-127.

MONTCALM'S

Detractors and Opponents D. 12. 146.

MONTCALM'S HEROIC DEATH

described by Chevalier Johnstone D. 12. 146.

MONTEFRON, M. DE,

receives blank Commissions at Three Rivers
from Carleton, 23 June, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 2.

MONTENON

"détaché à la côte du Sud", 1759 D. 1. 129.

MONTESSORE, M. DE, and M. DE BAUCIN,

arrange Militia Officer's election at Three
Rivers, 23 June, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 2-3.

- MONTGOMERY TRIES TO WIN OVER
INDIANS, 1775 D. 11. 109.
- MONTGOMERY SEIZES PARISH OF STE.
CROIX, QUEBEC, 1775 D. 11. 57.
- MONTGOMERY
Defeated and killed at Quebec, 31 December,
1775, news of, at Three Rivers D. 6. 2nd. 15.
- MONTGOMERY
promises protection to Three Rivers, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 13.
- MONTGOMERY,
to dine in Quebec or Hell by Xmas, 1775 D. 10. 25.
- MONTGOMERY, CAPTAIN,
(brother of the American General Montgomery
who attacked Quebec in 1775) barbarities
committed by, at St. Joachim, Quebec Camp-
aign of 1759. Described by one of the officers
present—Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser D. 5. 1st. 13-14.
- MONTGOMERY
(Brother of the American General who besieged
Quebec in 1775) kills and scalps 20 French at
St. Joachim, near Quebec, 24 August, 1759 . . . D. 7. 14.
- MONTGOMERY,
nearly killed at Menut's Tavern, 1775 D. 10. 97.
- MONTGOMERY PROMISES REWARDS TO
TAKERS OF QUEBEC, 1775 D. 11. 64.
- MONTGOMERY AND ARNOLD
at Quebec early in December, 1775 D. 7. 4th. 4.
- MONTGOMERY AND ARNOLD,
Blockade of Quebec by, 1775-76 D. 10. 11.
- MONTGOMERY AND ARNOLD,
Invasion of 1775-76, as seen by Badeaux at
Three Rivers D. 6. 2nd.
- MONTGOMERY AND ARNOLD, QUEBEC,
1775. Près-de-Ville and Sault-au-Matelot Bar-
ricades, where they were respectively repulsed.
Commemorative Tablets, 1904 D. 10. Front.

- MONTGOMERY AND ARNOLD'S ATTACK
ON QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775. Finlay's
Diary..... D. 7. 4th. 8-11.
- MONTGOMERY AND ARNOLD'S ATTACK
ON QUEBEC, 31 DECEMBER, 1775.
Described by Colonel Caldwell..... D. 5. 6th. 9-15.
- MONTGOMERY'S ATTACK ON QUEBEC,
31 DECEMBER, 1775..... D. 11. 17-19.
- MONTGOMERY'S ATTACK,
31 DECEMBER, 1775, QUEBEC..... D. 10. 28-32.
- MONTGOMERY'S ATTACK ON QUEBEC,
31 DECEMBER, 1775..... D. 11. 66-70.
- MONTGOMERY'S ATTACK ON QUEBEC,
31 December, 1775. Described in Anonymous
Journal..... D. 10. 103-6.
- MONTGOMERY'S BODY FOUND, QUEBEC,
1776 (Wounds)..... D. 11. 71.
- MONTGOMERY'S BODY FOUND, QUEBEC,
1776..... D. 10. 32.
- MONTGOMERY'S BODY
found after his attack on Quebec, 1775..... D. 11. 19.
- MONTGOMERY'S BURIAL,
Quebec, 2 January, 1776. Finlay's Diary.... D. 7. 4th. 11.
- MONTGOMERY'S BURIAL, QUEBEC, 1776.. D. 10. 33.
- MONTGOMERY'S FORCES,
in Finlay's Diary, Quebec, 1775..... D. 7. 4th. 5.
- MONTGOMERY'S LETTER TO CARLETON
AT QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 85-6.
- MONTGOMERY'S PLAN
to storm Quebec first dark night, 1775..... D. 11. 16.
- MONTGOMERY'S PROCLAMATION TO
HIS ARMY AT QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 86-7.

MONTGOMERY'S SUCCESS

exaggerated to win over waverers in Canada... D. 10. 15.

MONTGOMERY'S SUMMONS TO CARLETON, QUEBEC, 1775.....

D. 11. 57.

MONTGOMERY'S SWORD.....

D. 10. XIII.

MONTGOMERY'S SWORD,

Note on..... T. 22.

MONTIGNY

Pillaging supplies..... D. 1. 119.

At Niagara in 1759..... 151.

Indians want to eat him..... 151.

MONTIGNY AND LORIMIER

defeat Americans, 1776..... D. 11. 100.

MONTMAGNY

gives site at Quebec for warehouse for founders
of Montreal, 1641..... D. 6. 1st. 17.

MONTMORENCY:

Dangerous to both armies. Either could have
defeated the other if it had known in time that
this river was fordable half a league above
Wolfe's Camp..... D. 12. 117.

MONTMORENCY,

Wolfe breaking camp at, 2-3 September, 1759.. D. 7. 3rd. 29-30.

MONTMORENCY ATTACK,

31 July, 1759, criticised by Chevalier Johnstone D. 12. 119-122.

MONTMORENCY, BRITISH FORM CAMP

AT, 1759 (QUEBEC)..... D. 7. 3rd. 13.

MONTMORENCY CAMP, 1759,

near Quebec, British begin, 8 July, 1759..... D. 7. 6.

MONTMORENCY CAMP,

Wolfe breaks, 3 September, 1759..... D. 7. 16.

MONTMORENCY FAILURE

by Wolfe's Army, 31 July, 1759, described by
Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser..... D. 5. 1st. 10-11.

MONTMORENCY FALLS,

Country in neighbourhood of (1829) W. Green. T. I.

MONTMORENCY FORD,

half a league above Wolfe's Camp, would have been fatal to either army in 1759 if the other could have used it by surprise. D. 12. 113-118.

MONTMORENCY, FORDS OF THE,

Wolfe's failure at the, 26 July, 1759. D. 7. 9.

MONTMORENCY HEIGHTS,

Wolfe's failure at, 31 July, 1759. D. 7. 10.-11.

MONTMORENCY HEIGHTS,

WOLFE'S REBUKE ON FAILURE OF ASSAULT ON, 31 JULY, 1759. D. 7. 2nd. 31.

MONTMORENCY, WOLFE'S FAILURE AT,

31 July, 1759. D. 7. 3rd. 20-21.

MONTREAL—1640-41.

Dollier de Casson. D. 6. 1st. 3-20.

MONTREAL—1641-42.

Dollier de Casson. D. 6. 1st. 20-24.

MONTREAL—1642-43.

Dollier de Casson. D. 6. 1st. 24-28.

MONTREAL—1643-44.

Dollier de Casson. D. 6. 1st. 28-32.

MONTREAL—1644-45.

Dollier de Casson. D. 6. 1st. 32-33.

MONTREAL—1645-46.

Dollier de Casson. D. 6. 1st. 34-35.

MONTREAL—1646-47.

Dollier de Casson. D. 6. 1st. 35-36.

MONTREAL—1647-48.

Dollier de Casson. D. 6. 1st. 36-39.

- MONTREAL—1648-49.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 39-41.
- MONTREAL—1649-50.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 41-42.
- MONTREAL—1650-51.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 42-45.
- MONTREAL—1651-52.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 45-48.
- MONTREAL—1652-53.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 48-58.
- MONTREAL—1653-54.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 58-59.
- MONTREAL—1654-55.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 59-63.
- MONTREAL—1655-56.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 63-65.
- MONTREAL—1656-57.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 65-68.
- MONTREAL—1657-58.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 68-71.
- MONTREAL—1658-59.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 71-80.
- MONTREAL—1659-60.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 80-88.
- MONTREAL—1660-61.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 88-91.
- MONTREAL—1661-62.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 91-96.
- MONTREAL—1662-63.
Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 97.

MONTREAL—1663-64.

Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 98-99.

MONTREAL—1664-65.

Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 99-100

MONTREAL—1665-66.

Dollier de Casson D.6.1st. 101-103

MONTREAL—1666-67.

Dollier de Casson D.6.1st. 103-109

MONTREAL—1667-68.

Dollier de Casson D.6.1st. 110-111

MONTREAL—1668-69.

Dollier de Casson D.6.1st. 111-112

MONTREAL—1669-70.

Dollier de Casson D. 6. 1st. 113.

MONTREAL—1670-71.

Dollier de Casson D.6.1st. 113-116

MONTREAL—1671-72.

Dollier de Casson D.6.1st. 116-118

MONTREAL,MAISONNEUVE takes possession, 14 October,
1641, on site of Château D. 6. 1st. 19.**MONTREAL—PRELIMINARIES TO**

FOUNDATION (1640-41) D. 6. 1st. 3-16.

MONTREAL, FOUNDERS OF, IN 1642:

“Duc de Liancourt, Abbé Bareaux, de Monmor, de Chaudebonne, Duplessis, Mombar, de St. Fremin, de Fancan, de la Doversière, Duval, les deux frères, MM. le Prêtre comme aussi du Séminaire de St.Sulpice, feu M. Ollier, de la Margnerye, Goffre, de Renty, Bardin, Morangy, M. De Bretonvilliers, M. l'abbé de Kélus et autres; parmi les femmes, Madame de la Chancelière, Mesdames de Villersavin, Seguin, de Bullion.” D. 6. 1st. 23.

- MONTREAL, 1642,
Maisonneuve's difficult line of communication
with his base at Quebec..... D. 6. 1st. 22.
- MONTREAL,
first Iroquois trouble caused by treacherous
Hurons in 1643..... D. 6. 1st. 25.
- MONTREAL
successfully repulses Iroquois attacks in 1645... D. 6. 1st. 32.
- MONTREAL,
First cost to original six founders in France
was twenty-five thousand écus..... D. 6. 1st. 10.
- MONTREAL
supposed abandoned when barque, not being
hailed from shore there, returns to Quebec,
1653..... D. 6. 1st. 50-51.
- MONTREAL
aided by anonymous benefactress in France,
at the instance of Jeanne Mance and Maison-
neuve, 1653..... D. 6. 1st. 54-56.
- MONTREAL IN 1660, THE RED YEAR..... D. 6. 1st. 80.
- MONTREAL,
Curé of, receives a letter from Courcelle, 25
September, 1672, announcing arrival of Fron-
tenac as Governor of New France..... D. 6. 1st. 128.
- MONTREAL,
Sulpicians move into, from Lachine, 1667..... D. 6. 1st. 110.
- MONTREAL,
Distress under Bigot Gang in 1755..... D. 1. 67.
- MONTREAL, 1759,
Lévis at, in August..... D. 1. 159.
- MONTREAL,
500 French reinforcements leave Quebec for,
August, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 24.

- MONTREAL,
strategic point on which British converge, 7
September, 1760 D. 12. 175.
- MONTREAL, 8 SEPTEMBER, 1760,
CAPITULATION OF CANADA AT D. 12. 177-194.
- MONTREAL D. 1.
End of New France at 196 *et seq.*
Description of Montreal 202-3.
- MONTREAL,
News (20 June, 1812) of preparations for war. . . D. 8. 140-142.
- MONTREAL
receives Lord Durham very well, 6 July, 1838 . . D. 12. 19.
- MONTREAL, BENEFACTRESS OF,
sends Jeanne Mance 20,000 francs in 1645 . . . D. 6. 1st. 33.
- MONTREAL, BENEFACTRESS OF,
gives Jeanne Mance 20,000 livres in 1651 . . . D. 6. 1st. 45.
- MONTREAL COMPANY
in 1648, several notables of, divert funds and
attention to the Levant D. 6. 1st. 39.
- MONTREAL COMPANY re-formed, 1650 D. 6. 1st. 41.
- MONTREAL,
Five Frenchmen of, kill twenty-five Iroquois
and drive off the rest, at Point St. Charles in
1651 D. 6. 1st. 44.
- MONTREAL DEFENCES, 1760 D. 1. 193-4.
- MONTREAL DEFENCES
inaugurated on St. Joseph's Day, 19 March,
1643 D. 6. 1st. 24.
- MONTREAL DEFENCES
begun by stockade, day after foundation mass
(which was 18 May, 1642) D. 6. 1st. 22.
- MONTREAL, FAMINE PRICES AT, IN
1759-60 D. 12. 155.

MONTREAL FORTIFIED

by D'Aillebout, 1643-44..... D. 6. 1st. 28.

MONTREAL FRENCH

wish to attack prowling Iroquois, 1644..... D. 6. 1st. 28-29.

MONTREAL, HISTOIRE DU, 1640-72.

(?) M. F. Dollier de Casson..... D. 6.

MONTREAL HOSPITAL,

First, 8 October, 1644. Jeanne Mance..... D. 6. 1st. 32.

MONTREAL HOSPITAL IN 1653-54..... D. 6. 1st. 58.

MONTREAL NUNS'

Troubles on voyage out with Jeanne Mance
in 1659..... D. 6. 1st. 78-80.

MONTREAL SEMINARY,

Lord Durham distributes prizes, 1838..... D. 12. 34.

MONTREAL SULPICIANS,

Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 4.

MONTREAL SURRENDERS TO

MONTGOMERY IN 1775..... D. 10. 16.

MONTREPOS,

Montreal Judge, and the Bigot Gang in 1759.. D. 1. 123.

MONTREUIL

ordered by Montcalm to post Regiment of
Guienne on Heights of Abraham, 10 September,
1759..... D. 12. 136.

MONTREUIL

signs counter-orders to Montcalm's when Wolfe
is on the Plains..... D. 12. 140.

MONTREUIL'S

Letter to the Minister *re* Surrender of Quebec,
18 September, 1759..... D. 4. 25.

MORGAN'S VIRGINIANS OUT OF IRONS,

QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 42.

- MORIN, CAPITAINE HENRY,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 293.
- MORRIS, WILLIAM,
named to present Capitulation of Three Rivers
to Montgomery, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 10.
- MORRISON, GEORGE,
Account of Quebec, 1775 D. 11. 135.
- MOUNT PLEASANT BLOCKHOUSE,
QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 95.
- MOUNTAIN,
Lieutenant, killed at Quebec, 11 August, 1759 . D. 7. 12.
- MOUSSEAUX, DES—NOBLESSE.
Hocquart's Report, 1736 D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- MOYEN
killed in Iroquois raid on Isle-à-la-Pierre near
Montreal in 1661 D. 6. 1st. 93.
- MOYEN AND MACAR
children taken by Iroquois, 1655, after mas-
sacre at Isle-aux-Oies D. 6. 1st. 60-63.
- MUNRO, D.,
Arbitrator in Halsted-Mercier claims, 1797,
against Government of Canada D. 11. 126.
- MURRAY, GENERAL JAMES, D. 1.
In 1760 182-3.
Proclamation, 22 May, 1760 186-8.
March on Montreal 196-7.
- MURRAY,
Letter of T. 15.
- MURRAY
successful at Deschambault, 20 August, 1759,
above Quebec D. 7. 15.
- MURRAY,
says first flag, French or British, over any ship,
will decide fate of Quebec, 1760 D. 12. 167.

MURRAY

receives letter written by Colonel Henry Caldwell on board H.M.S. *Hunter*, 15 June, 1776, re American attack on Quebec, 1775-76 D. 5. 6th.

MURRAY

sends schooner under Lieutenant Fortye (of the 35th Foot) to hurry Lord Colville's fleet to Quebec, 21 April, 1760 D. 6. 5th. 28-29.

MURRAY'S

attitude towards French-Canadians, 1759-60 . . . D. 6. 5th. 16.

MURRAY'S ACCOUNT OF THE BATTLE
OF STE. FOY, 28 APRIL, 1760

D. 6. 5th. 30-33.

MURRAY'S ARMY IN QUEBEC, 1759-60:
HARDSHIPS

D. 5. 1st. 27.

MURRAY'S

generous treatment of Chevalier Johnstone, the Jacobite in the French Army in Canada in 1760 D. 12. 100.

MURRAY'S BRIGADE

gets above Quebec, 5 August, 1759 D. 7. 11.

MURRAY'S JOURNAL ON LÉVIS' SIEGE
OF QUEBEC, APRIL-MAY, 1760

D. 6. 5th. 33-45.

MURRAY'S JOURNAL OF THE SIEGES
OF QUEBEC, 1759-60

D. 6.

MURRAY'S 1759-60 JOURNAL AT QUEBEC.

Description of Original Manuscript and finding it (14 March, 1871) in Public Record Office in London D. 6. 5th. 2.

MURRAY'S SORTIE

from Quebec, 17 May, 1760, finds Lévis out of touch in full retreat D. 6. 5th. 44.

MURRAY'S QUEBEC GARRISON,

24 April, 1760, state of D. 5. 1st. 29.

- MUSEAUX, DE,
Agent-General for Montreal in France, on
behalf of Jeanne Mance in 1651..... D. 6. 1st. 45.
- NAIRN, CAPTAIN, QUEBEC,
31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 68.
- NAIRN, CAPTAIN,
during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 1775. D. 11. 18.
- NAIRNE, MAJOR,
commanding Corps de Reserve in case of
General Alarm at Quebec, in 1776..... D. 10. 232.
- NAIRNE, CAPTAIN JOHN,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- NAVAL, FRENCH PREPARATIONS
against British Fleet at Quebec in 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 5.
- NAVAL
part of Quebec Campaign of 1759 mentioned
in..... D. 7.
(But more in *The Logs of the Conquest of
Canada*: Champlain Society, 1909).
- NAVAL COMMAND OF LAKE ONTARIO,
1756, FRENCH..... D. 1. 76.
- NAVAL COMMAND OF LAKE CHAMPLAIN,
FRENCH, 1759..... D. 1. 125, 161.
171.
- NAVIGATION,
All aids to, destroyed along St. Lawrence in
1759..... D. 1. 139.
- NAVY, FRENCH, OFFICERS' MESS IN,
Chevalier Johnstone on,..... D. 12. 87.
- NECESSITY, FORT,
Washington at, 1754..... D. 1. 37.
- NESBITT, GENERAL,
helps to defeat Americans at Three Rivers in
1776..... D. 11. 100.

- NEW ENGLAND BOYS,
two, taken some years before by Indians,
released by Murray when brought into Quebec,
3 March, 1760, by an Acadian woman, whom
Murray rewarded D. 6. 5th. 23.
- NEWFOUNDLAND ARTIFICERS,
in case of General Alarm at Quebec, in 1776 . . D. 10. 232.
- NEW FRANCE, GOVERNMENT OF,
1750-60 D. 1. 206-7.
- NEW QUEBEC (annexed 1912)
in 1854—UNGAVA BAY, W. H. A. Davies . . . T. IV.
- NEW YORK MERCURY,
31 December, 1759, Journal of Expedition up
the St. Lawrence D. 5.
- NEW YORK MERCURY,
31 December, 1759. Anonymous account of
Quebec Campaign, without any original evi-
dence not to be found in better form elsewhere . . D. 5. 7th.
- NEW YORKERS
reported by deserters refusing to re-enlist
before Quebec, 1776 D. 7. 4th. 21.
- NEWS OF AMERICAN REVOLUTION AT
QUEBEC IN FEBRUARY, 1776 D. 11. 27-28.
- NEWS OF AMERICAN REVOLUTION, 1776,
REACHES QUEBEC D. 11. 84.
- NEWS OF 10,000 BRITISH REINFOR-
CEMENTS AT NEW YORK, REACHES
QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 81.
- NIAGARA D. 1.
Pouchot fortifies in 1757 93.
Miserable state in 1758 120.
Garrisons from Forts DuQuesne and Machault
reinforce it in 1759 135.
British appear in 1759 148.
Siege 148-152.
Indians at 150-151.
French reinforcements repulsed 151.
Surrender 152.

- NIAOUARÉ
(Sackett's Harbour) D. 1. 76.
- NICHOLS, FRANCIS,
Papers, Quebec, 1775-76 D. 11. 135.
- NICHOLSON, NIEL,
killed by Nicholas Marchant, Quebec, 1775.
"Manslaughter." D. 11. 72.
- NICOLET
furnishes no loyal Militia in 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- NICOLET,
Loyalist of, in 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 6.
- NICOLET,
full of neutral or rebel Canadians, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 5-6.
- NIGER, H.M.S., AT RELIEF OF QUEBEC,
1776 D. 11. 53.
- NIPISSINGS
killed off by Iroquois near Montreal, 1646 D. 6. 1st. 35.
- NOBLESSE,
Talon's Report, 1667 D. 2. 5.
- NOBLESSE IN 1736,
Hocquart's Report D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- NOBLESSE, FRENCH-CANADIAN,
loyal in 1775-6 D. 10. 84.
- NOEL, ENSEIGNE JOSEPH,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.
- NOIX, ISLE-AUX-,
Fortified, 1759, to stop Amherst. Bourlamaque
commandant D. 1. 135, 153-
155.
- NORMENTVILLE'S
adventure with Iroquois at Montreal, 1648 D. 6. 1st. 38.

NORTH SHORE

below Quebec, September, 1759, reported to be
devastated by British, who spared the churches
and standing crops D. 7. 3rd. 31.

NOTRE-DAME :

350-ton vessel given by King to Montreal,
1643 D. 6. 1st. 26.

NOUVEAU ROLE DE LA MILICE CANA-
DIENNE, qui a fait le service pendant le

blocus de Québec, 1775-6 D. 10. 269.

NOUVEAU ROLE DE LA MILICE CANA-
DIENNE, QUEBEC, 1775-76

D. 10.

NOYAN

D. 1.

In 1758 surrenders Fort Frontenac (Kingston). 113-117.

Unjustly blamed by Vaudreuil 119.

NUNS NURSE SICK AND WOUNDED IN
QUEBEC, 1759-60

D. 6. 5th. 7.

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE

administered to inhabitants round Quebec, 21

September, 1759, by Murray's orders D. 6. 5th. 3.

OATS,

short at Quebec in 1775 D. 10. 94.

OBSERVATION POST AT QUEBEC IN 1776

D. 10. 53.

OBSERVATION POST, BRITISH,

on Cape Diamond, Quebec, 7 March, 1776 D. 7. 4th. 15.

OBSERVATION POST, QUEBEC, 1776

D. 11. 29-30.

OFFICERS OF 1st. BATTALION,

THE ROYAL HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS,

(H.M. 84th REGIMENT) 1775-78 D. 10. 267.

OFFICERS, BRITISH, KILLED AND
WOUNDED AT THE BATTLE OF THE

PLAINS, QUEBEC, 13 September, 1759 D. 7. 19-21.

-
- OFFICERS, BRITISH, KILLED AND
WOUNDED AT QUEBEC, 1759..... D. 7. 1-21.
- OGDENSBURG
(La Présentation) D. 1. 18.
- OHIO VALLEY
On eve of campaigns for the Conquest of
Canada..... D.1. 4-5, 209-10
- OHIO VALLEY SETTLEMENTS:
Hon. W. C. Howells (1875)..... T. 11.
- OLLIE(R)
Chairman of Montreal Company as re-formed
in 1650..... D. 6. 1st. 41.
- OLLIER, LE CŒUR DE FEU M.,
cures Jeanne Mance's broken arm at the Sémi-
naire de Saint Sulpice at La Flèche..... D.6. 1st. 73-76.
- OLLIER,
death at Easter, 1657, of this French bene-
factor of Montreal..... D. 6. 1st. 66.
- OLLIER,
his interest in Montreal in 1656-57..... D. 6. 1st. 65.
- OMMA INDIANS
won't tell Iberville about Fort of the Missis-
sippi, 1699..... D.6. 4th. 35-36.
- OMMA INDIANS
on Mississippi, 1699. La Salle and Tonti
("Conty") mentioned (1686)..... D. 6. 4th. 37.
- ONTARIO, NAVAL COMMAND OF LAKE,
In 1758..... D. 1. 120.
- ORDERLY BOOK OF SIEGE OF QUEBEC,
IN 1775. PARTICULARS..... D. 10. 4.
- ORDERS, GENERAL, 1759,
for Wolfe's Army..... D. 7.

-
- ORDERS, GENERAL, IN WOLFE'S ARMY
during Quebec Campaign of 1759 D. 7.
- ORDERS OF ENCAMPMENT AND BATTLE
IN WOLFE'S ARMY AT QUEBEC, 1759 . . . D. 7. 2nd. 4.
- ORDINANCE,
LORD DURHAM'S, relating to Rebel Pris-
oners, published at Quebec on Queen Victoria's
Coronation Day, 28 June, 1838 D. 12. 17.
- ORLEANS, ISLAND OF D. 1.
Inhabitants ordered to North Shore in 1759 . . . 129.
Defence of, abandoned, 1759 142.
- ORLEANS ISLANDERS
SELLING PROVISIONS TO QUEBEC, 1776. D. 11. 33.
- ORLEANS, ISLE D',
British wood-cutting at, 1759 D. 6. 5th. 5, 12.
- OSWALD'S JOURNAL,
(*American Archives*, 4th Series, Vol. III) on
"The Missing Pages of *Arnold's Journal*" re
Quebec, 1775-6 D. 11. 132.
- OSWEGO (CHOUAGUEN) D. 1.
Built by British 12-13.
Preliminary Skirmishes, 1756 70-72.
Threatened 74.
Campaign of 1756 74-79.
British at, in 1759 143-144.
- OUELLET, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 D. 10. 307.
- PALACE GATE PRISON,
Quebec, 1776 D. 7. 4th. 17.
- PALACE GATE SORTIE
against Americans during Montgomery's
attack, 1775 D. 11. 18.
- PALAIS, QUEBEC, 1775 D. 11. 13
et passim.
- PALAIS, (INTENDANT'S) QUEBEC, 1775,
harbours American Snipers D. 10. 23.

- PALAIS, QUEBEC,
British shells reach far beyond..... D. 7. 3rd. 24.
- PANET, ENSEIGNE JEAN BAPTISTE,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.
- PANET, JEAN CLAUDE,
Journal du Siège de Québec, 1759..... D. 7.
- PANET, JEAN CLAUDE, N. P.,
Journal of Siege of Quebec, 10 May to 8
September, 1759..... D. 7, 3rd.
- PAPILLON, ETIENNE,
Colonel MacLean goes down to Quebec in
vessels belonging to, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 9.
- PAPINEAU
comes into Quebec 8 March, 1776 with news
from New York and Montreal..... D. 7. 4th. 15.
- PAPINEAU, HON. L. J.,
brings copy of MS of Dollier de Casson's *Histoire du Montréal* from Paris to Montreal..... D. 6. 1st. 1.
- PAPINEAU AND LAMOTHE
come to Quebec from Isle of Orleans in 1776... D. 10. 53.
- PARKMAN ON CANADIAN ARCHIVES.... T. 9.
- PARLEMENTAIRE REFUSED BY
CARLETON, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 76.
- PARLEMENTAIRE AGAIN REFUSED BY
CARLETON, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 85.
- PARLEMENTAIRES, ALL AMERICAN,
REFUSED AT QUEBEC, 1775-6, UNLESS
ASKING FORGIVENESS..... D. 11. 24
et passim.
- PARLEMENTAIRES AT ONCE REFUSED
BY CARLETON, QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 60.
- PARLIAMENT OF LOWER CANADA, 1810,
Reply of both Houses to Governor-General's
Speech from the Throne re U.S. hostility..... D. 8. 53-56.

PARLIAMENT OF LOWER CANADA

(21 February, 1812) Prevost's Speech as Governor-General and Replies of both Houses.
(U.S. hostility) D. 8. 110-115.

PATERSON,

Loyalist mortally wounded at Long Point, 26
September, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 4.

PATERSON,

Merchant, killed in action against Americans
near Montreal in 1775 D. 10. 15.

PAUSE, DE LA,

orders wrong retreat at Ste. Foy, 28 April 1760 . D. 12. 164.

PAUSET, PERE,

brings Quélus, 1657, from Montreal to Quebec. D. 6. 1st. 68.

PÉAN,

Member of Bigot Gang D. 1.
In Ohio Valley 34-35.
With Bigot Gang 62-63, 65.

PÉAN, MADAME,

Mistress of Bigot D. 1. 63.

PECULATION AT LOUISBOURG IN 1752.

Chevalier Johnstone D. 12. 93.

PELISSIER,

Contractor with American invaders for tools
made at the Forges of St. Maurice for the
American siege of Quebec, 1776 D. 6. 2nd. 20
et seq.

PELLERIN, JOSEPH,

BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 D. 10. 307.

PENNISSEAU, MADAME,

Mistress of Péan and Lévis D. 1. 86-7.

PENNISSEAU,

Bigot Gang D. 1. 86.

PEOPLE,

(Tiers Etat). Talon's Report, 1667 D. 2. 6.

- PEPPER, (Man's Name)
comes into Quebec from Cap Rouge in 1776 . . . D. 10. 70.
- PERIGNY—NOBLESSE
Hocquart's Report, 1736 D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- PEROT,
Curé of Montreal, receives letter from Courcelle, 25 September, 1672, announcing arrival of Frontenac as Governor of New France D. 6. 1st. 128.
- PERRAS, CAPITAIN JACQUES,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 293.
- PERRAS (FILS), SOUS-AIDE-MAJOR,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 293.
- PERRAULT, J. F.
Plan raisonné d'Education (1831) T. II.
- PERRAULT, LIEUTENANT JACQUES,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.
- PERROT, MADAME,
wife of Governor of Montreal, Eulogium of,
by Dollier de Casson, 1671 D. 6. 1st. 116.
- PERROT
arrives at Montreal in 1670 as Governor D. 6. 1st. 113.
- PERROT'S
adventure in the rapids, 1671 D. 6. 1st. 115.
- PERTH AMBOY,
8th May, 1759, to Quebec, 14th September, 1759, Journal of the Expedition up the St. Lawrence D. 7.
- PERTHUIS,
Interpreter, killed on Montreal frontier, September, 1775 D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- PERTHUIS,
certificate of having bought biscuits from the British for Quebec, day after the surrender of, 18 September, 1759 D. 4. 2nd. 33.

- PETERSHAM, LORD,
lands with Grenadiers at relief of Quebec, 6
May, 1776 D. 5. 6th. 18.
- PHILADELPHIA NEWS OF QUEBEC,
27 DECEMBER, 1759 D. 5. 7th. 19.
- PICARD, LIEUTENANT ALEXANDRE,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.
- PICKERING, U.S. Secretary of State, promises
support *re* Halsted claims against Government
of Canada, 1797 D. 11. 114, 121.
- PICKERING, U.S. Secretary of State, invoked
by Halsted *re* claims against Government of
Canada, 1797 D. 11. 114, 119.
- PIE, LA
French man-of-war at Quebec in 1760 D. 1. 181-5.
- PILOTTE,
French war dog, giving first notice of Iroquois
round Montreal in 1644 D. 6th. 1st. 29.
- PIQUET, ABBÉ,
Mission to Iroquois at Ogdensburg D. 1. 18.
- "PIRATES", AMERICAN,
among 1.000 Islands, 1838 D. 12. 32.
- "PIRATES" (AMERICAN FILIBUSTERS
OR CANADIAN REBELS) absence of,
among 1000 Islands, pleases Lady Durham,
1838 D. 12. 22.
- PIZEAUX:
paralysis and age, 1643, followed by death.
Great loss for Montreal D. 6. 1st. 28.
- PIZEAUX
befriends Maisonneuve and gives him all his
property at Ste. Foy and elsewhere near Que-
bec, October, 1641 D. 6. 1st. 19-20.

- PLAINS, BATTLE OF THE,
Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts* D. 12. 105.
- PLAINS OF ABRAHAM, BATTLE OF THE,
Wolfe's orders for, D. 7. 2nd. 48-54.
- PLAINS, BATTLE OF THE,
13 September, 1759 D. 7. 16-21.
- PLAINS, BATTLE OF THE,
13 September, 1759. British killed and
wounded at D. 7. 19-21.
- PLAINS, BATTLE OF THE,
Preliminaries to, D. 7. 16-17.
- PLAINS, BATTLES OF THE, of ABRAHAM,
1759-1760 D. 1.
First Battle 163-167.
Second Battle 183.
- PLAINS OF ABRAHAM, BATTLE OF THE,
PRELIMINARIES. Described by Lieuten-
ant Malcolm Fraser, Quebec, 1759 D. 5. 1st. 16-19.
- PLAINS OF ABRAHAM, BATTLE OF THE,
QUEBEC, 13 SEPTEMBER, 1759. Describ-
ed by Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser D. 5. 1st. 20-25.
- PLAINS OF ABRAHAM PARK T. 23, 24.
- PLESSIS, BISHOP OF QUEBEC,
Sermon on Loyalty *re* Governor-General's Pro-
clamation in 1810 *re* U.S. hostility D. 8. 59-60.
- PLUNDER OF NEW FRANCE
By Bigot Gang D. 1. 172.
- PLUNDER FORBIDDEN AT QUEBEC, 1776.. D. 10. 207.
- PLYMOUTH
address to Durham on his return, 1838 D. 12. 58.
- POINTE-AUX-TREMBLES
(in 1759 campaign, near Quebec) D. 1. 156.

- POINTE-AUX-TREMBLES,
houses of recalcitrants burnt at, by orders of
Murray, November, 1759 D. 6. 5th. 9.
- POINTE-AUX-TREMBLES,
French attacked at, by Colonel Walsh, under
orders from Murray, November, 1759 D. 6. 5th. 9.
- POINTE-AUX-TREMBLES,
Lévis landing at, 27 April, 1760, to attack
Murray in Quebec D. 6. 5th. 30.
- POINTE-AUX-TREMBLES,
British at (near Quebec) 20 July, 1759 D. 7. 3rd. 16.
- POINTE-LÉVY,
Murray drives off French detachment from,
13-26 February, 1760 D. 6. 5th. 20-23.
- POINTE-LÉVY,
French and British movements during Quebec
Campaign of 1759 (July) D. 7. 3rd. 10-13.
- POINTE-LÉVY, ABORTIVE FRENCH
ATTACK, 12 July, 1759 D. 7. 3rd. 14-15.
- POINTE ST. CHARLES,
five Frenchmen of Montreal kill twenty-five
Iroquois at, in 1651 D. 6. 1st. 44.
- POITOU,
a few men for Montreal from, in 1653 D. 6. 1st. 57.
- POMMEREAU, CAPITAIN-EN-SECOND,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 293.
- POMONE,
Vauquelin's French frigate, destroyed, after
very gallant resistance, by H.M. SS. *Lowestoff*
and *Diana* above Quebec D. 6. 5th. 44.
- POMONE, LA
French man-of-war at Quebec in 1760 D. 1. 181-5.
- PONTBRIAND, BISHOP,
death and sketch of, in 1760 D. 1. 194.

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| PONTLEROY, | D. 1. |
| 1758, at Ticonderoga (Carillon) | 108. |
| Takes milch cow when campaigning | 117. |
| POPULATION OF QUEBEC IN 1641 ONLY | |
| 100 SOULS | D. 6. 1st. 18. |
| PORCUPINE, H.M.S., | |
| left at Quebec for winter of 1759-60 | D. 6. 5th. 6. |
| PORCUPINE, H.M.S., | |
| hove off, repaired, and gunned, Quebec, May, | |
| 1760 | D. 6. 5th. 39. |
| PORT OF QUEBEC, 1793, ARRIVALS FROM | |
| SEA AT | D. 9. |
| PORTAGE, ISLE DU, 1759 | D. 1. 129. |
| PORTAGES ALONG MISSISSIPPI | |
| BAYOUX, 1699 | D. 6. 4th. 44. |
| PORTNEUF, ABBÉ DE, | |
| killed at St. Joachim in 1759 | D. 1. 157. |
| POST-CONQUEST REVIEW OF CANADIAN | |
| BUSINESS | D. 2. 7th. |
| POTTAWATOMI | |
| girls, two, educated at the Congregation in | |
| Montreal, 1670-71 | D. 6. 1st. 113. |
| POUCHOT, | |
| French Officer, excellent | D. 1. |
| 1757, Fortifies Niagara | 93. |
| 1758, at Ticonderoga (Carillon) | 125. |
| 1759, Surrenders at Niagara | 148-152. |
| POULARIÈS, | |
| rescues Chevalier Johnstone during retreat | |
| from Isle-aux-Noix in 1760 | D. 12. 174. |
| POULARIÈS, | |
| takes British in flank at the Battle of Ste. Foy, | |
| 28 April, 1760 | D. 12. 165. |

- P. Q. LEGISLATURE'S GRANT FOR
ARCHIVES PUBLICATION IN 1832 D. 1, p. 1.
- PRÆCES ILINICÆ:
Facsimile of Marquette's Illinois Prayer Book,
1908
- PRAYER FOR LOYALIST SUCCESS, 1776.
(BADEAUX) D. 6. 2nd. 28.
- PREPARATIONS FOR WAR
(1812, Montreal, 20 June) D. 8. 140-142.
- PRES-DE-VILLE BARRICADE,
1775, QUEBEC. Commemorative Tablet D. 10. 9.
- PRES-DE-VILLE FIGHT, QUEBEC,
31 DECEMBER, 1775. Described by Colonel
Caldwell D. 5. 6th. 13.
- PRES-DE-VILLE CLIFF,
not to be climbed at Quebec, in 1776 D. 10. 257.
- PRES-DE-VILLE TABLET,
Commemorating Montgomery's defeat, 31
December, 1775 D. 10. 9.
- PRESBYTERIANISM, EARLY, IN P.Q.
Wylie Clark (1908) T. 27.
- PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN QUEBEC:
Petition to George III in 1802 T. 15.
- PRESCOTT,
taken prisoner by Americans in 1775 D. 10. 16.
- PRESCOTT, GENERAL,
Rigorously treated by Americans, 1775-6 D. 11. 96-97.
- PRESENTATION, LA,
(Ogdensburg) D. 1.
Abbé Piquet's mission to Iroquois 18.
Troubles at Pointe-au-Baril in 1758 121.
Evacuation in 1759 135.

- p>PRESTON, MAJOR,
-
- AT ST. JOHN'S, P.Q., ORDERS INDIANS
-
- ATTACK AMERICANS, 1775..... D. 11. 108.
p>PREVOST:
-
- Proclamations
- re*
- War of 1812 at Quebec..... D. 8. 148-152.
p>PREVOST, SIR GEORGE,
-
- Speech from the Throne, 21 February, 1812,
-
- on opening Parliament of Lower Canada, and
-
- replies of both Houses..... D. 8. 110-115.
p>PREVOST, SIR GEORGE,
-
- arrival of, at Halifax, 1808, as Governor..... D. 8. 38-39.
p>PREVOST, LE SIEUR JACQUES,
-
- arch-thief at Louisbourg in 1752, as described
-
- by Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 94
-
- footnote.
p>PRICE,
-
- Montreal disloyal merchant, 1775, reported
-
- Member of American Congress..... D. 6. 2nd. 13.
p>PRICE AND WALKER
-
- giving evidence against General Prescott before
-
- American Congress at Philadelphia, 1776..... D. 11. 96-97.
p>PRICES
-
- during last decade of New France..... D. 2. 7th. 5-6.
p>PRIDEAUX,
-
- British Commander killed at Niagara in 1759. D. 1. 152.
p>PRIEST
-
- who was Chaplain in the Iroquois Expedition
-
- of 1666 volunteers to go to Fort Ste. Anne in
-
- 1667, though suffering from swollen knee..... D.6.1st. 104-105
p>PRIESTS
-
- delighted at Relief of Quebec in 1776..... D. 10. 84.
p>PRIESTS,
-
- Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 3.
p>PRIESTS, FRENCH-CANADIAN,
-
- refusing to confess people who joined American
-
- invaders of 1775-76..... D. 5. 6th. 20.

- PRIMONT, ENSEIGNE AMANT,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.
- PRIMOT, LA BONNE FEMME,
fights off a scalping Iroquois single-handed and
unarmed, 1652 D. 6. 1st. 46-47.
- PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
(ISLE-SAINT-JEAN) Acadians at, in 1759 . . . D. 1. 128-129.
- PRISONERS, THREE YOUNG BRITISH
NAVAL OFFICERS, taken at Isle-aux-Cou-
dres, June, 1759 D. 7. 3rd. 6.
- PRISONERS, BRITISH, IN QUEBEC, 1759,
Removed to Three Rivers and Montreal. News
of Wolfe's victory kept from them D. 5. 7th. 17.
- PRISONERS, AMERICAN, PLAN ESCAPE
FROM QUEBEC, in 1776 D. 10. 62-3.
- "PRISONERS, TO MAKE WAY FOR MORE",
ANSWER OF SEAMAN TO AMERICANS
WHO ASKED WHY THEY WERE BEING
MOVED, QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 32.
- PRO-AMERICAN CANADIANS IN 1775-76.
Badeaux's Journal D. 6. 2nd.
passim.
- PROCLAMATION OF WAR OF 1812
in Sir George Prevost's Proclamations as Gov-
ernor-General at Quebec D. 8. 148-152.
- PROCLAMATION, WOLFE'S,
at Quebec in 1759 D. 7. 3rd. 7.
- PROFITEERS,
last decade of New France D. 2. 7th. 5-6.
- PROPERTY, CHURCH,
Talon's Report, 1667 D. 2. 4.
- PROVIDENCE, ARMED VESSEL, QUEBEC,
1776 D. 11. 45.

- PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT OF LOWER CANADA (1808). Extract from Sir James Craig's (Governor-in-Chief) Speech from the Throne *re* U.S. hostility D. 8. 30.
- PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT OF LOWER CANADA, 1808. Reply of the Legislature to the Speech from the Throne of Sir James Craig (Governor-in-chief) *re* U.S. hostility D. 8. 31-33.
- PRUD'HOMME
distinguished in fight with Iroquois near Montreal, 14 October, 1652 D. 6. 1st. 48.
- PRYCE, DAVID, LIEUTENANT,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775 D. 10. 267.
- QUEBEC, AMERICAN ATTACK ON,
31 DECEMBER, 1775. Described by Colonel Caldwell, O.C., British Militia D. 5. 6th. 9-15.
- QUEBEC: ARTICLES OF CAPITULATION,
18 SEPTEMBER, 1759 D. 4. 22-25.
- QUEBEC: ARTICLES OF CAPITULATION,
1759, as submitted by Ramezay, 17 September. D. 4. 2nd. 32-34
- QUEBEC ATTACKED BY MONTGOMERY
AND ARNOLD, 1775. Finlay's Diary D. 7. 4th. 8-11.
- QUEBEC, BISHOP (PONTBRIAND) OF D. 1.
Reproves Abbé LaLoutre 59-60.
Death and character of 194.
- QUEBEC BLACK HOLE, 1776 D. 10. 212.
- QUEBEC,
British victory at, 31 December, 1775. News of, at Three Rivers D. 6. 2nd. 15.
- QUEBEC CAMPAIGN OF 1759,
Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts* D. 12. 105.
- QUEBEC CAMPAIGN OF 1759,
Severe criticism of his own side, and all the leaders on it, by Anonymous writer of *Journal tenu à l'armée que commandait feu M. le Marquis de Montcalm*, 13 Octobre, 1795 D. 4. 29-78.

QUEBEC CITIZENS

urge Ramezay to surrender, 17 September,
1759..... D. 4. 2nd. 25-27

QUEBEC DEFENCES, 1775,

described by Colonel Caldwell..... D. 5. 6th. 8-9.

QUEBEC EMERGENCY FORTIFICATIONS,

1759..... D. 4. 2-3.

QUEBEC EN 1608..... D. 3.

QUEBEC FORTIFICATIONS, 1759,

Ramezay on..... D. 4. 2nd. 5, 11.

QUEBEC, FRENCH PLANS TO RETAKE,

1760..... D. 12. 158-160.

QUEBEC GARRISON IN 1775..... D. 10. 18.

QUEBEC GARRISON, 1775,

in Finlay's Diary..... D. 7. 4th. 3-4.

QUEBEC GARRISON

as described by Colonel Henry Caldwell in
1775 on approach of Montgomery and Arnold. D. 5. 6th. 4-6.

QUEBEC GARRISON, 1775..... D. 10. 94.

QUEBEC GARRISON FINES, 1776..... D. 10. 213.

QUEBEC GARRISON ORDERS ABOUT

ROUNDS AND PATROLS, IN 1775..... D. 10. 171.

QUEBEC GAZETTE: 1775-76..... D. 11. 131.

QUEBEC GENERAL ALARM SIGNALS,

1775..... D. 10. 174.

QUEBEC, GUARDS AT,

17 September, 1775..... D. 10. 157.

QUEBEC, HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY,

fitted up for Lord Durham's Quarters, 1838.... D. 12. 14.

- QUEBEC, MISERY OF,..... D. 1.
 La Friponne..... 65-66.
 Misery of Acadians at..... 69.
 Food shortage at..... 73.
 In 1759..... 130-3.
 Neglected fortifications..... 130-3, 137-8.
 After Battle of the Plains..... 169-171.
- QUEBEC OBSERVATION POST, 1776..... D. 11. 29-30.
- QUEBEC PICQUET DETAIL,
 4 December, 1775..... D. 10. 189.
- QUEBEC, PORT OF, 1793,
 ARRIVALS FROM SEA AT,..... D. 9.
 Tabular statement of arrivals from sea at
 Quebec, during the navigation season of 1793,
 showing dates of sailing and arrival, nature of
 cargo, names of ships, masters, owners, &c.,
 extracted from the Registers of the Quebec
 Exchange and contributed for publication in
 the archives of the Literary and Historical
 Society by MacPherson LeMoyne, Seigneur
 of Crane Island, Montmagny, Province of
 Quebec.....
- QUEBEC, R.C. FRENCH-CANADIAN
 BISHOP OF (PLESSIS) 1810. Sermon on
 Loyalty *re* Governor-General's Proclamation
re U.S. hostility..... D. 8. 59-60.
- QUÉBEC, REDDITION DE, 18 SEPTEMBRE,
 1759, MÉMOIRE DU SIEUR DE RAMSAY. D. 4.
- QUEBEC REINFORCED GUARDS,
 14 NOVEMBER, 1775..... D. 10. 178.
- QUEBEC RELIEVED BY BRITISH FLEET,
 MAY, 1760. Described by Lieutenant Mal-
 colm Fraser..... D. 5. 1st. 35-37.
- QUEBEC RELIEVED, 1776..... D. 11. 51.
- QUEBEC RELIEVED, 1776..... D. 11. 98-101.
- QUEBEC RELIEVED, 1776..... D. 10. 82-3.

- QUEBEC RELIEVED, 6 MAY, 1776,
from American besiegers D. 5. 6th. 18.
- QUEBEC, ROUNDS AT, in 1775 D. 10. 159.
- QUEBEC, 1759,
Colonel Malcolm Fraser's Diary D. 5.
- QUEBEC, 1759,
General Orders in Wolfe's Army D. 7.
- QUÉBEC, 1759, SIÈGE DE,
Journal de Jean Claude Panet D. 7.
- QUEBEC, 1759,
Journal of the Expedition up the St. Lawrence,
from Perth Amboy, 8 May, to Québec, 14
September D. 7.
- QUEBEC, 1775.
Commemorative Tablet for the Près-de-Ville
and Sault-au-Matelot Barricades D. 10.
- QUEBEC, 1775-76, BIBLIOGRAPHY D. 11.
- QUÉBEC, SIÈGE DE, EN 1759, PAR UNE
RELIGIEUSE DE L'HOPITAL GÉNÉRAL
DE QUÉBEC D. 2.
- QUÉBEC, SIÈGE DE, 1759,
Diary of Jean Claude Panet, N.P., 10 May—
8 September D. 7. 3rd.
- QUEBEC, SIEGE OF, 1775-76,
BY THE AMERICAN REBELS, Journal of
(?) Hugh Finlay D. 7.
- QUEBEC SURRENDER, 18 September, 1759.
Daine's letter to the Minister D. 4. 27.
- QUEBEC SURRENDER, 18 September, 1759.
Montreuil's Letter to the Minister D. 4. 25.
- QUEBEC, SURRENDER OF,
18 SEPTEMBER, 1759. TERMS D. 12. 195-199.

- QUEBEC SURRENDER, 1759,
Ramezay's defence of it..... D. 4. 2nd.
- QUEBEC SURRENDER, 1759,
Bigot's letter to the Minister..... D. 4. 78-84.
- QUEBEC SURRENDER, 1759,
Council of War to decide, 17 September..... D. 4. 2nd. 27-31
- QUEBEC SURRENDERED, 18 September,
1759. Letter from Bernier to Duc de Belle
Isle, 19 September, 1759..... D. 4. 19.
- QUEBEC, TARGET PRACTICE AT, IN 1775. D. 10. 200.
- QUEBEC THEATRE,
enthusiastic reception of Lord Durham at a,
after Disallowance of his Ordinance, 1838.... D. 12. 44.
- QUEBEC, 31 DECEMBER, 1775,
Montgomery's Attack..... D. 10. 28-32.
- QUEEN OF FRANCE
wishes to see Jeanne Mance concerning pro-
posed foundation of Montreal, 1640..... D. 6. 1st. 12.
- QUEEN'S BIRTHDAY
celebrated at Quebec during Montgomery's
Siege, 1776..... D. 11. 21.
- QUELUS, (L'ABBÉ DE) (more corectly
QUEYLUS) arrives as Vicar-General, 1657... D. 6. 1st. 67.
- QUELUS, ABBÉ,
for Montreal in 1657..... D. 6. 1st. 66.
- QUELUS, ABBÉ,
comes to Montreal again, 1658..... D. 6. 1st. 69.
- QUELUS, ABBÉ,
comes out from France in 1667..... D. 6. 1st. 110.
- QUELUS, ABBÉ,
supports Kenté Mission to Iroquois, 1668.... D. 6. 1st. 119.

QUELUS, ABBÉ,

leaves for France on private affairs in 1671 . . . D. 6. 1st. 116.

QUIBLIER,

"from Catholic College at Montreal", calls on
Lord Durham after Disallowance, 1838 D. 12. 47.

RACEHORSE, H.M.S.,

left Quebec for winter of 1759-60 D. 6. 5th. 6.

RACEHORSE, H.M.S.,

Captain Miller and forty men of, blown up on
board stranded French vessel above Quebec
in November, 1759 D. 6. 5th. 11.

RACINE, MICHEL, MEUNIER, QUÉBEC,

1775-6 D. 10. 307.

RADICAL LEADERSHIP

practically offered to Durham on his return
from Canada in 1838 D. 12. 59.

RAINVILLE, JOSEPH,

MILICE CANADIENNE, BLESSÉ, 31 DÉ-
CEMBRE, 1775 D. 10. 304.

RAISING AMERICAN SIEGE OF QUEBEC,

6 May, 1776 D. 7. 4th. 24-25.

RAMESAY

refuses Montcalm 25 guns for the Battle of
the Plains D. 12. 142.

RAMESAY,

authorised by Vaudreuil to surrender Quebec
after the Battle of the Plains D. 12. 153.

RAMESAY

tells every messenger that it is too late to save
Quebec D. 12. 153-154.

RAMESAY,

Surrender of Quebec, 18 September, 1759.
Terms D. 12. 195-199.

RAMEZAY'S

- account of Quebec in 1759 almost same as that
of Vauquelin, except his own defence of his
surrender. D. 4.
For Ramezay see Vauquelin. D. 1.

RAMEZAY'S

- defence of his Surrender of Quebec, 1759. D. 4. 2nd.

RAMSAY, MÉMOIRE DU SIEUR DE, (RED-
DITION DE QUÉBEC, 18 SEPTEMBRE,
1759).

D. 4.

RAMSAY (-Z-).

D. 1.

Commandant of Upper Town, Quebec, in 1759. 138.

But Bernetz of Lower Town. 138.

Surrender of Quebec. 171.

RANGERS, AMERICAN,

- criticised for barbarity by Lieutenant Malcolm
Fraser, Quebec, 1759. D. 5. 1st. 6-7.

RANGERS, DANKS'S,

- attacked and 20 killed or wounded, 9 July,
1759, at Quebec. D. 7. 6-7.

RAPIDS,

- defined by Chevalier Johnstone. D. 12. 169.

RAPIN,

- Provincial of the Récollets, and Jeanne Mance,
concerning proposed foundation of Montreal
(in France, 1640). D. 6. 1st. 12-13.

RAPIN,

- death of Father, friend of Montreal in France,
1649. D. 6. 1st. 40.

RATTÉ, LOUIS, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6.. D. 10. 307.

R.C. BISHOP OF QUEBEC (PLESSIS) 1810

- Sermon on Loyalty *re* Governor-General's
Proclamations *re* U.S. hostility. D. 8. 59-60.

REAUME,

- French-Canadian Militia Captain, 1759. D. 1. 157-8.

REBEL CANADIANS IN 1775-76.

Badeaux's Journal. *Passim* D. 6. 2nd.

RÉCENSEMENT

for Murray from Curés and Captains of Militia,
1759 D. 6. 5th. 5.

RECOLLET WALKS TO BEAUPORT OVER

THE ICE, QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 73.

RECOLLETS, 1760 D. 1. 195.

RECOLLETS,

British shells set fire to buildings in Garden
Street, opposite, 16 August, 1759 D. 7. 3td. 25.

RECOLLETS, BUILDINGS OF THE,

rallying point for Quebec garrison in 1775-6 . . . D. 11. 16
et passim.

RECOLLETS

sent over to Point Lévy during Montgomery's
Siege of Quebec, 1775 D. 11. 20.

RECUEIL

de ce qui est passé en Canada au sujet de la
guerre, tant des anglais que des Iroquois,
depuis l'année 1682 D. 6.

RED FLAG COMMEMORATES "BOSTON

MASSACRE" AT AMERICAN H.Q., QUE-
BEC, 1776 D. 11. 29.

RED FLAG AT LYND'S FARM COMMEM-

ORATES "BOSTON MASSACRE", QUE-
BEC, 1776 D. 11. 83.

REFLEXIONS SOMMAIRES SUR LE COM-

MERCE QUI S'EST FAIT EN CANADA . . . D. 2.

REFUSAL OF DUTY PUNISHED BY BLACK

HOLE AT QUEBEC IN 1776 D. 10. 212.

REINFORCEMENTS FOR 1758,

Montcalm asks for, D. 1. 97-98.

- REINFORCEMENTS FOR 1759,
Bougainville arrives with..... D. 1. 126-7.
- RELATION DU SIÈGE DE QUÉBEC EN 1759
PAR UNE RELIGIEUSE DE L'HOPITAL
GÉNÉRAL DE QUÉBEC..... D. 2.
- RELIEF OF QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 98-101.
- RELIEF OF QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 51.
- RELIEF OF QUEBEC, 6 MAY, 1776,
from American besiegers..... D. 5. 6th. 18.
- RELIGIEUSE DE L'HOPITAL GÉNÉRAL
DE QUÉBEC, RELATION DU SIÈGE DE
QUÉBEC EN 1759 PAR UNE,..... D. 2.
- RELIGIEUSES,
misunderstandings and rectifications concern-
ing the Montreal, in 1658-59..... D. 6. 1st. 70-73.
- RELIGION
among French-Canadians. Hocquart's Report,
1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 1.
- RENAUD'S SERVANT, WOUNDED,
QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 68.
- REPENTIGNY—NOBLESSE..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- RESCHE, CURÉ DE QUÉBEC, 1760..... D. 1. 195.
- REVOLUTIONARY GOOD NEWS REACHES
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 43.
- RICHÉ, MADAME,
STOPPED BY AMERICANS, QUEBEC,
1776..... D. 11. 73.
- RIEDESEL,
Memoirs of Madame, Translated W. L. Stone,
(re Quebec, 1775-6)..... D. 11. 135.
- RIFF-RAFF AMERICAN REINFORCE-
MENTS, 1776, "Nègres, sauvages, panis, mu-
lâtres". (J.-B. Badeaux, of Three-Rivers).... D. 6. 2nd. 35.

- RIGAUD DE VAUDREUIL..... D. 1.
 Raid on Fort George (William Henry) in
 1759..... 90 *et seq.*
 Sketch of..... 91.
 Mission to Iroquois in 1758..... 111.
 Orders *re* harvest from Montreal in August,
 1759..... 158.
- RITZEMA, COLONEL RUDOLPHUS,
 1st. N. Y. Regt., *Journal*. Quebec, 1775-6.... D. 11. 135.
- RIVIERE-DU-LOUP-EN-HAUT
 furnishes a few loyal Militia, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- ROBERTSON, CAPTAIN DANIEL,
 Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- ROBERVAL..... D. 3.
- ROCHEBEAUCOURT
 commands French mounted troops at Quebec
 in 1759..... D. 1. 139.
- ROCQUETAILLADE
 repulses Washington in 1756 at Astigué..... D. 1. 80
 (footnote)
- RODERIQUE:
 scoundrel sending rotten *Iphigénie* to sea with
 Chevalier Johnstone on board..... D. 12. 74.
- ROLE GÉNÉRAL DE LA MILICE CANA-
 DIENNE DE QUÉBEC. *Passée en revue* 11
 Septembre, 1775..... D. 10.
- RONDE, DENYS DE LA —NOBLESSE
 Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- RONDE, CAPITAINE DE LA,
 in 1760..... D. 1. 181.
- ROSIERS, CAP,
 Signal Officer announces arrival of British Fleet
 off, 1759..... D. 1. 129.
- ROSS, WILLIAM,
 Loyalist, tries to reach Quebec, 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 19.

- ROUILLARD,
Disloyalist of Nicolet, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 8.
- ROUILLE, FORT (TORONTO)..... D. 1. 13.
- ROUS, CAPTAIN, R.N.,
(misspelt RONS) passes up above Quebec, 18
July, 1759..... D. 7. 8.
- ROUSSEAU,
arrives Quebec from Montreal, 1776..... D. 10. 76.
- ROXALLE,
Master of the *Sultane*, transport for Louisbourg
in 1752. Chevalier Johnstone on board.
Roxalle's description of great storm..... D. 12. 89-90.
- ROYAL EMIGRANT KILLED IN QUARREL
BY BRITISH MILITIAMEN, QUEBEC,
1775..... D. 11. 65.
- ROYAL HIGHLAND EMIGRANT REGI-
MENT AT QUEBEC IN 1775..... D. 10. 7, 267.
- ROYAL HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS,
List of Officers of, Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 10. 267.
- ROYAL HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS,
(H.M. 84th REGT) OFFICERS, 1775-78.... D. 10. 267.
- ROYAL HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS
(84th FOOT) 1775-78, OFFICERS..... D. 10.
- "ROYAL SYNTAX", 1759..... D. 1. 152.
- ROYAL WILLIAM,
Captain McDougall's letter *re*,..... T. 13.
- ROYAL WILLIAM,
pioneer of Ocean Steam Navigation (1833).... T. 20.
- RUMSEY,
"Commissary of Artillery" at Quebec, in 1776.. D. 10. 264.

- RUSE DE GUERRE
practised by Murray at Quebec, 3 April, 1760,
to make French think him in touch with
Amherst..... D. 6. 5th. 27.
- RUSE DE GUERRE
by which two Loyalists, disguised as beggars,
get through Americans round Quebec, 1776... D. 6. 2nd. 32.
- RUSSELL, LORD JOHN,
only member of Imperial Government to write
to Durham personally about Disallowance of
his Ordinance, 1838..... D. 12. 45.
- RYLAND, HERMANN WITSIUS,
TO HALSTED *re* claims against Canadian
Government, 1797..... D. 11. 114.
- S—DE C—, MÉMOIRES DU,
(? VAUQUELIN)..... D. 1. pp. IV-VI.
- SAGUENAY COUNTRY (1869)
Journey through. E. T. Fletcher..... T. 6.
- SAGUENAY COUNTRY, 1829,
Geognosy of, Captain Baddeley, R. E..... T. 1.
- SAGUENAY, COUNTRY BETWEEN THE
ST. MAURICE AND THE, (1831)..... T. II.
- SAMOS BATTERY
fire draws Montcalm's attention, 6 A.M. 13
September, 1759..... D. 12. 139.
- SANDY HOOK,
8 May, 1759, Fraser's Highlanders (78th Foot)
sail from, for Quebec..... D. 5. 1st. 1.
- SANGUINET,
*Témoin Oculaire de l'Invasion du Canada par
les Bastonnais*..... D. 11. 130.
- SANS BRUIT,
Colonel Henry Caldwell's house near Quebec,
1775..... D. 5. 6th. 7.

- SARTIGAN,
Cramahé sends outpost to, 50 miles S. of
Quebec, 1775..... D. 10. 13.
- SAULT-AU-MATELOT BARRICADE, 1775,
Commemorative Tablet..... D. 10.
- SAULT-AU-MATELOT CLIFF,
not to be climbed at Quebec, in 1776..... D. 10. 257.
- SAULT-AU-MATELOT FIGHT, QUEBEC,
31 DECEMBER, 1775. Described by Colonel
Caldwell..... D. 5. 6th. 10-12.
- SAULT-AU-MATELOT TABLET,
commemorating Arnold's defeat, 31 December,
1775..... D. 10. X.
- SAUNDERS, ADMIRAL,
Commander-in-Chief, sails from Quebec with
Fleet, 1759..... D. 6. 5th. 6.
- SAUNDERS, ADMIRAL,
British Naval Commander-in-chief, 1759..... D. 1.
Exchange of Prisoners..... 147.
Protest against Indian cruelty..... 147.
Sends Holmes above Quebec..... 153.
Final moves..... 134, 163-167.
- SAUNDERS SIGNS AT SURRENDER OF
QUEBEC, 18 SEPTEMBER, 1759..... D. 12. 195-199.
- SAUVAGE,
French Naval Officer commanding *Pomone*,
prepares for 1760 at Quebec..... D. 1. 181, 185.
- SAUVAL
chosen for Mississippi Fort, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 46.
- SCALING LADDERS, AMERICAN,
AGAINST QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 15
et passim.
- SCALPING
by orders of Captain Montgomery (brother to
the American General who attacked Quebec in
1775). Described by an eye-witness, Lieute-
nant Malcolm Fraser, Quebec, 1759..... D. 5. 1st. 13-14.

SCALPING

described by Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser (78th

Foot—Fraser's Highlanders) at Quebec, 1759.

With footnote references to other instances . . . D. 5. 1st. 4-5.

SCALPING,

Indians scalped two of Whitmore's Grenadiers,

1 July, 1759 D. 7. 5.

SCALPING,

Montgomery (brother of the American General

who besieged Quebec in 1775) kills and scalps

20 French at St. Joachim, near Quebec, 24th

August, 1759 D. 7. 14.

SCALPING,

One Ranger scalped at Quebec, 27 June, 1759 . . D. 7. 4.

SCALPING,

Rangers scalped three men on French side, 30

June, 1759 D. 7. 5.

SCALPING,

Three Indian scalps taken, 9 July, 1759, at

Quebec D. 7. 7.

SCALPING,

Two seamen scalped on South Shore, near

Quebec, 24 August, 1759 D. 7. 14.

SCHOONER

outfitting, 6 April, 1760, to get Murray at

Quebec in touch with Lord Colville's fleet

from Louisbourg D. 6. 5th. 27.

SCHUYLER

as Senior British Officer at Oswego in 1756 . . . D. 1. 78.

SCHUYLER, GENERAL,

repulsed by Indians near St. John's P.Q., 1775.. D. 11. 109.

SCOT, THE, IN NEW FRANCE,

J. M. Le Moine (1881) T. 15.

SCURVY

at Fort Ste. Anne on Lake Champlain in sickly
winter of 1666-67..... D.6.1st. 106-107

SCURVY, SPRUCE BEER FOR,

at Quebec in 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 27.

SCURVY IN QUEBEC, 1760.

Orders *re* boiling salt pork..... D. 6. 5th. 24.

SEA, ARRIVALS FROM, AT QUEBEC IN

1793..... D. 9.

SEA-POWER

determines fate of Quebec in 1760..... D. 12. 167.

SEA-POWER,

influence of, on Battle of the Plains, not quite
understood by Chevalier Johnstone..... D.12. 130-132-
145.

SÉMINAIRE. MONTRÉAL,

Lord Durham distributes prizes, 1838..... D. 12. 34.

SEMINAIRE'S HOUSE AT BEAUPORT

BURNT BY AMERICANS, 1776..... D. 11. 35.

SENDER, JOURNAL OF ISAAC,

(Quebec, 1775-6)..... D. 11. 133.

SENTRY WENT SICK FROM BEAT

WITHOUT REPORTING, QUEBEC, 1775.. D. 11. 64.

SENTRIES REFUSE DUTY AT QUEBEC

IN 1776..... D. 10. 58.

SENTRY'S EYELIDS FROZEN TOGETHER,

QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 22.

SERINDAC, LIEUTENANT ANTOINE,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.

SEROT, ALEXANDRE,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6. Canonier,
Près-de-Ville..... D. 10. 301.

- 1736,
Mémoires sur le Canada (?) Hocquart D. 2.
- 1736,
Hocquart's Report D. 2.
- 1750-60
Mémoires du Chevalier Johnstone. *Verbatim*
reprint of original, per copy in Paris D. 12.
- 1758 REPORT ON STATE OF NEW FRANCE:
TREMAIS, AND TABLE OF CONTENTS
TO SAME.
Report:— D. 2. 3rd.
Contents:— D. 2. 3rd. 31-32
- 1758,
Considérations sur l'état présent du Canada . . D. 2.
- 1758—LOUISBOURG
(?) Chevalier Johnstone D. 5.
- 1759,
Relation du Siège de Québec en, par une reli-
gieuse de l'Hôpital-Général de Québec D. 2.
- 1759,
Jugement impartial sur les opérations militaires
de la campagne en Canada en, D. 2.
- 1759,
Reddition de Québec, 18 septembre, Mémoire
du Sieur de Ramsay D. 4.
- 1759,
Journal of the Expedition up the St. Lawrence. D. 7.
- 1759,
Journal of expedition up the St. Lawrence
published in *New York Mercury* of 31 December,
1759 D. 5.
- 1759—DIALOGUE IN HADES.
Chevalier Johnstone D. 5.
- 1759, GENERAL ORDERS IN WOLFE'S
ARMY during Expedition up the St. Law-
rence D. 7.

-
- 1759,
General Orders in Wolfe's Army during the
Quebec Campaign of,..... D. 7.
- 1759,
French orders for Campaign..... D. 1. 125.
- 1759,
Combined British attack..... D. 1. 134.
- 1759,
Journal of the Expedition up the River St.
Lawrence, from Perth Amboy, 8 May, to
Quebec, 14 September..... D. 7.
- 1759, QUEBEC,
JOURNAL DE JEAN CLAUDE PANET... D. 7.
- 1758,
Extract from Colonel Malcolm Fraser's
manuscript Journal of Siege of Quebec.... D. 5
- 1759-60,
British garrison of Quebec under Murray..... D. 6. 5th.
- 1759-60,
FAMINE PRICES AT MONTREAL IN,... D. 12. 155.
- 1759-60,
MURRAY'S QUEBEC JOURNAL..... D. 6.
- 1760, CAMPAIGN OF,
Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 5.
1775. AINSLIE'S JOURNAL OF SIEGE OF
QUEBEC..... D. 10. 3.
1775. ANONYMOUS JOURNAL OF SIEGE
OF QUEBEC..... D. 10. 4.
- 1775, Bibliography of works not published by
the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.. D. 11. 130.
- 1775,
(?) Major Henry Caldwell..... D. 5.

1775, QUEBEC

Commemorative Tablets for Près-de-Ville and
Sault-au-Matelot Barricades..... D. 10.

1775, QUEBEC GARRISON

in Finlay's Diary..... D. 7. 4th. 3-4.

1775, Invasion of,

Rôle Général de la Milice Canadienne, 11
Septembre, 1775, Québec..... D. 10.

1775-76,

Badeaux—Journal des opérations de l'Armée
Américaine, lors de l'Invasion de..... D. 6.

1775-76: BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SIEGE OF

QUEBEC..... D. 11. 8, 127.

1775-76,

Hugh Finlay's (?) Journal of the Siege of
Quebec by the American Rebels..... D. 7.

1775-76,

SIEGE OF QUEBEC, BIBLIOGRAPHY OF. D. 11.

1775-76, QUEBEC

Siege Documents..... D. 10. 11.

1793,

Arrivals from sea at Port of Quebec in,..... D. 9.

78th FOOT,

(Fraser's Highlanders) in Malcolm Fraser's
Diary of Quebec Campaign of 1759..... D. 5. 1st.

SHIPBUILDING,

Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 8.

SHIPBUILDING IN QUEBEC UNDER

FRENCH REGIME..... T. 14.

SHIPPING ARRIVALS

IN PORT OF QUEBEC IN 1793..... D. 9.

SHIPPING AT MONTREAL, 1760.

British man-of-war of 50 guns astounds Mont-
realers, who never thought vessel of that size
could come up..... D. 12. 175.

SHIPPING AT QUEBEC

attacked and threatened by Americans,
1775-6..... D. 11. 22
et passim.

SHIPPING IN ANSE DES MERES BURNT

BY AMERICANS, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 40.

SHIPPING IN CUL-DE-SAC, AMERICAN

PLAN TO BURN, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 40.

SHIPS ARRIVING FROM SEA AT QUEBEC

IN 1793..... D. 9.

SHIPS' CARPENTERS,

invaluable, lost by blowing up French vessel
above Quebec (November, 1759) which Captain
Miller had foolishly boarded..... D. 6. 5th. 11.

SHIPS, FRENCH ARMED, SIX,

reported above Quebec in April, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 28.

SHIPS,

sailing of the last for France, each year, marks
end of the seasonal year in New France.
Dollier de Casson's *Montréal*..... D. 6. 1st. 3.

SHORT, W. T.,

Edited Diary (anonymous) of Siege of Quebec
in 1775-76, which diary was reprinted by the
Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.... D. 11.

SHORT'S EDITION OF ANONYMOUS

JOURNAL OF SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN
1775-6. Lent by Dominion Archives..... D. 11. 4.

SIÈGE DE QUÉBEC, 1759,

Journal de Jean Claude Panet..... D. 7.

SIÈGE DE QUÉBEC EN 1759 PAR UNE

RELIGIEUSE DE L'HOPITAL-GÉNÉRAL
DE QUÉBEC..... D. 2.

SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1759-60,

JOURNAL OF MURRAY..... D. 6.

SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1759,

Diary of Colonel Malcolm Fraser..... D. 5.

- SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1775-76,
BY THE AMERICAN REBELS, Journal by
(?) Hugh Finlay D. 7.
- SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1775-76,
CENTENARY OF, T. 12.
- SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1775-76,
WEATHER DIARY T. 22.
- SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1775-76,
Additional Notes, Lt. Col. W. F. Coffin T. 10.
- SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1775-76,
MEIGS' JOURNAL OF, T. 12.
- SILLERY TO CAP ROUGE,
British men-of-war from, 3 September, 1759 . . . D. 7. 3rd. 30.
- SIMON, FRANCOIS,
BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 D. 10. 307.
- SINNONTOUANS,
Indians with whom Father d'Urfé, of the
Kenté Mission, wintered, 1669-70 D. 6. 1st. 123.
- SIR ROBERT PEEL
Steamer destroyed by American "pirates"
among the 1000 Islands, 1838 D. 12. 32.
- 1608,
Québec en, D. 3.
- 1660: THE RED YEAR FOR MONTREAL . . D. 6. 1st. 80.
- 1667,
TALON'S REPORT D. 2.
- 1672,
Dollier de Casson writing his preface to his
Histoire du Montréal in D. 6. 1st. 2.
- 1682,
Recueil de ce qui est passé en Canada au sujet
de la guerre, tant des anglais que des iroquois,
depuis l'année 1682. D. 6.

- SKEY,
Dr. James L., Dep.-Inspector of Hospitals.
Letter (1831)..... T. II.
- SLAVE, INDIAN,
weeps on leaving kind Indian master, Missis-
sippi, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 39.
- SLAVERY IN CANADA:
Colonel Neilson..... T. 26.
- SLAVES,
two Indian squaw, saved by French Mission-
aries at Kenté, 1668..... D.6.1st. 120-121
- SLEIGHS
for British in Quebec, 1759-60..... D. 6. 5th. 5.
- SMALL-POX AMONG AMERICANS,
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 39
et passim.
- SMITH, ENSIGN JOHN,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- SMITH, LIEUTENANT DAVID,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- SNOWSHOE PARADE, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 10. 219.
- SNOWSHOES,
Murray procures, at Quebec, 1759-60..... D. 6. 5th. 15
et passim.
- SNOWSHOES
requisitioned by Murray in February, 1760,
round Quebec..... D. 6. 5th. 20.
- SOUART, PERE,
for Montreal in 1657..... D. 6. 1st. 66.
- SOUART,
Montreal priest, sends Chaplain to Fort Ste.
Anne on Lake Champlain and later goes to
France for *donnés* and supplies, 1666-67..... D.6.1st. 104, 109.
- SOUPIRAN, CHIRURGIEN,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 297.

- SOUTH-EASTERN LOWER CANADA,
GEOLOGY OF, 1835. Captain Baddeley, R.É. T. III.
- SOUTH SHORE BELOW QUEBEC, 1759,
Captain Leslie and 200 disarm inhabitants by
Murray's orders..... D. 6. 5th. 12, 14
- SPANISH SHIP
wrecked above Quebec, 1759..... D. 6. 5th. 7.
- SPRUCE BEER FOR SCURVY AT QUEBEC,
1760..... D. 6. 5th. 27.
- SPY, AMERICAN, SUSPECTED,
FORMERLY of 52nd FOOT, QUEBEC, 1775. D. 11. 64-65.
- SPY, AMERICAN, CHAUCER, FEIGNS
DESERTING INTO QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 43-44.
- SQUAWS,
two fugitive slave, saved by French Mission-
aries to Iroquois at Kenté, 1668..... D.6.1st. 120-121
- SQUIER, EPHRAIM,
Diary, Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 11. 134.
- ST. ANDRÉ, M. DE,
raises reinforcements in France for Montreal
in 1653 from Anjou, Maine, Poitou, and Basse-
Bretagne..... D. 6. 1st. 57.
- ST. ANDRÉ,
Montréaliste in Iroquois Expedition of 1666.. D. 6. 1st. 102.
- STE. ANNE, FORT,
on Lake Champlain, sending a priest to, in
1666..... D.6.1st. 104-106
- STE. ANNE-DE-LA-POCATIÈRE,
Gorham burns, 21 August, 1759..... D. 7. 14.
- ST. ANTOINE,
1200 British at, near Quebec, 8 August, 1759.. D. 7. 3rd. 23.
- ST. CHARLES RIVER
battery (American) Quebec, 1776..... D. 11. 97.

- ST. CHARLES RIVER FLATS CLEAR OF
ICE, 26 APRIL, 1776..... D. 11. 46.
- STE. CROIX, PARISH OF,
SEIZED BY MONTGOMERY, QUEBEC,
1775..... D. 11. 57.
- STE. FOY BATTLE,
28 April, 1760..... D. 12. 163-166.
- STE. FOY, BATTLE OF, 28 April, 1760.
Described by Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser.... D. 5. 1st. 30-35.
- STE. FOY, BATTLE OF, 28 APRIL, 1760,
MURRAY'S ACCOUNT OF..... D. 6. 5th. 30-33.
- STE. FOY CHURCH,
advanced British post, 1759, Murray's..... D. 6. 5th. 8.
- STE. FOY,
French victory, 28 April, 1760..... D. 1. 183.
- STE. FOY,
furious fight between French Grenadiers and
Murray's Highlanders, 28 April, 1760..... D. 12. 163.
- STE. FOY,
occupied by French in April, 1760..... D. 12. 163.
- STE. FOY ROAD WINDMILL,
AMERICANS AT, 1775..... D. 11. 12
et passim.
- ST. FREDERIC, FORT
(Crown Point)..... D. 1.
Described..... 53.
Amherst at, in 1759..... 148.
Bourlamaque blows up..... 154.
- ST. GEORGES,
Carleton's commission taken away from, at
Montreal, in 1776..... D. 10. 55.
- ST-GERMAIN, ENSEIGNE CUREUX,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.
- ST. JEAN, FORT (ON RICHELIEU) in 1757. D. 1. 95.

- ST. JEAN, FORT (ACADIA) D. 1. 1.
- ST. JOACHIM,
Abbé de Portneuf killed, 1759 D. 1. 157.
- ST. JOACHIM,
British party, with General, land at, 10 August,
1759, (near Quebec) D. 7. 12.
- ST. JOACHIM,
British raid at, near Quebec, 27 July, 1759 ... D. 7. 10.
- ST. JOACHIM,
Barbarity of Captain Montgomery (brother to
the American General who attacked Quebec
in 1775). Described by an eye-witness, Lieu-
tenant Malcolm Fraser, Quebec, 1759 D. 5. 1st. 13-14.
- ST. JOHN'S P.Q., BURGoyNE AT, 1776 D. 11. 100.
- ST. JOHN'S AND ST. ROCH'S SUBURBS,
QUEBEC, 1775, harbour Americans ; but
Carleton won't have them burnt D. 11. 59.
- ST. JURE, PÈRE,
Recteur du Noviciat des Jésuites, and Jeanne
Mance, 1640, at Lyons, concerning proposed
foundation of Montreal D. 6. 1st. 12.
- ST. LAURENT
as parlementaire with British, *re* Ochterloney's
death as prisoner in Quebec, 24 August, 1759 ... D. 7. 3rd. 26.
- ST. LAWRENCE EXPEDITION, 1759,
JOURNAL OF D. 7.
- ST. LAWRENCE,
advance up, of Army on way to Quebec, as
described by Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser, of
Fraser's Highlanders, June, 1759 D. 5. 1st. 2-3.
- ST. LAWRENCE, 1759.
"Durant tout l'hiver sécurité parfaite en Ca-
nada pour Québec, sur les dangers du fleuve
St. Laurent, malgré les avis de tous côtés."
de Ramezay, O.C., Quebec D. 4. 16.

- ST. LAWRENCE, 1759,
Journal of Expedition up the, published in
New York Mercury, 31 December, 1759. D. 5.
- ST. LEGER,
Captain of Light Infantry, gallantry in skir-
mish at Quebec, 2 July, 1759. D. 7. 5.
- STE-MARIE,
Maison du Séminaire, at Montreal, in 1661,
Iroquois repulsed. D.6. 1st. 95-96.
- ST. MARTIN,
French Captain of Grenadiers, 1760. D. 1. 181.
- ST. MAURICE EXPEDITION OF 1827.
Lieutenant H. M. Ingall. T. II.
- ST. MAURICE-AND-SAGUENAY COUNTRY
(1831). T. II.
- ST. MAURICE, TETE-DE-BOULE INDIANS
OF THE, J. Adams (1831). T. II.
- ST. NICHOLAS,
British landing at, above Quebec, on S. Shore,
9-10 September, 1759. D. 7. 17.
- ST. ONGE, GRAND VICAIRE,
Loyalist, Three Rivers, 1775-76. D. 6. 2nd. 4
et passim.
- ST. ONGE,
Loyalist Grand-Vicaire of Three Rivers,
preaches, 1776. D. 6. 2nd. 20.
- ST. ONGE,
Grand Vicaire of Three Rivers, prays for
success of the King's arms in the Ursuline
Chapel at Three Rivers, 1776. D. 6. 2nd. 28,30.
- ST. OURS—NOBLESSE. D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- ST. PATRICK'S DAY, QUEBEC, 1776—
NOT ONE MAN DRUNK. D. 11. 33.

- ST. PATRICK'S DAY POSTPONED TWO
MONTHS BY CARLETON, QUEBEC, 1776. D. 11. 87.
- ST. PAUL, BAIE,
Burnt by Captain Gorham, 12 August, 1759.. D. 7. 13.
- ST. PAUL'S BAY,
additional Notes on Geognosy of, Captain
Baddeley, R.E. 1831..... T. II.
- ST. PAUL'S BAY DISEASE,
Government measures, 1775-81..... T. IV.
- ST. PÈRE, JEAN,
voice of, haunts Iroquois murderers near Mont-
real, 1657..... D. 6. 1st. 68-69.
- ST. PÈRE, JEAN,
murdered by Iroquois near Montreal, 25
October, 1657..... D. 6. 1st. 68.
- ST. PIERRE-L'ÉBEQUET
furnishes no loyal Militia in 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- ST. PIERRE—NOBLESSE
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- ST. REGIS, CLAUS AT,
to raise Indians against the American Invasion
of 1775..... D. 11. 106.
- ST. ROCH, SUBURB OF QUEBEC, IN 1775-6. D. 10. and 11
passim.
- ST. ROCH SUBURBS,
harbours American Snipers in 1775..... D. 10. 24.
- ST. ROCH'S AND ST. JOHN'S SUBURBS,
QUEBEC, 1775, HARBOUR AMERICANS,
but Carleton won't have these suburbs burnt. D. 11. 59.
- ST. ROCH'S HOUSES BURNT BY AMER-
ICANS, 1776..... D. 11. 74.
- ST. ROCH'S SUBURB, 1775, DESIRE OF
BRITISH GARRISON to BURN, BECAUSE
AMERICANS USED it AGAINST QUEBEC. D. 11. 13,
et passim.

- ST. SACREMENT, LAC,
(Lake George) D. 1. 54.
- ST. SILVESTER'S DAY,
31 December, celebrated for years in Quebec
to commemorate defeat of American Attack,
1775 D. 11. 70.
- ST. SIMON—NOBLESSE
Hocquart's Report, 1736 D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- ST. SULPICE (CLERGY) 1749-1760 D. 1. 195.
- ST. SULPICE,
A MESSIEURS LES INFIRMES DU SÉMI-
NAIRE DE, Dollier de Casson addresses his
Histoire du Montréal to D. 6. 1st. 1.
- STAFF OF WOLFE'S ARMY AT QUEBEC,
1759 D. 7. 2nd. 3.
- STEAMSHIPS, EARLY TRANSATLANTIC,
Dr. James Douglas T. 28.
- STEDMAN,
The American War. London, 1794 D. 11. 132.
- STEWART, MURDOCK,
among the disaffected who left Quebec, 1775.. D. 5. 6th. 7.
- STOBO
at Fort Necessity, 1754 D. 1. 37.
- STOBO GRANTED ONE THOUSAND
POUNDS BY VIRGINIA, in addition to his
pay, as a reward for his services in the Can-
adian Campaigns D. 5. 7th. 19.
- STOCKING, ABNER,
Journal, Quebec, 1775-6 D. 11. 134.
- STOPFORD SURRENDERS CHAMBLY,
1775 D. 11. 110.
- STOPFORD
surrenders Chambly to Americans in 1775 . . . D. 10. 15.

- STRATTON, LIEUTENANT ALEXANDER,
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- STRONG, CAPTAIN,
leaves Three Rivers for Montreal front, 20
May, 1775, against American Invasion..... D. 6. 2nd. 2.
- SUCKLING CHILDREN
must die with mother squaw, because Indian
superstition forbids other squaws to suckle
them..... D. 6. 1st. 125.
- SUGAR
at Seven pence a pound, Quebec, 1759-60.... D. 6. 5th. 8.
- SUICIDE
reported, of Naval Lieutenant, at Louisbourg,
May, 1759, Fraser's remarks on same..... D. 5. 1st. 2.
- SULPICIAN PROPERTY
at Montreal in 1658..... D. 6. 1st. 71.
- SULPICIANs
in Montreal in 1656..... D. 6. 1st. 64.
- SULPICIANs
take possession of the Seigneurie du Montréal,
given to them by La Compagnie du Montréal,
1663..... D. 6. 1st. 98.
- SULPICIANs,
Dollier de Casson addresses his *Histoire du*
Montréal to "Messieurs les Infirmes du Sémi-
naire de St. Sulpice."..... D. 6. 1st. 1.
- SULPICIANs
at Montreal. Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 4.
- SULPICIANs
move from Lachine to Montreal, 1667..... D. 6. 1st. 110.
- SULTANE,
French transport for Louisbourg in 1752. Che-
valier Johnstone..... D. 12. 88-90.

- SURGERES, CHEVALIER DE,
 Commanding French frigate, *Le Marin*, during
 voyage with Iberville in *La Badine*, from Brest,
 Friday, 24 October, 1698. Surgère may be
 author of this *Voyage d'Iberville*..... D. 6. 4th. 1.
- SURPRISE, H.M.S., ARRIVES QUEBEC,
 1776..... D. 11. 51.
- SURPRISE, H.M.S.
 enters harbour of Quebec, 6 May, 1759..... D. 7. 4th. 24.
- SURRENDER OF QUEBEC, 1759,
 Ramezay's defence of his..... D. 4. 2nd.
- SWANTON, COMMODORE,
 arrives Quebec, 15 May, 1760, with vanguard
 of Lord Colville's fleet..... D. 6. 5th. 43.
- SWEDISH
 rivalry in fur trade. Talon's Report 1667... D. 2. 2.
- SWIFT JOINS REBELS AFTER LEAVING
 QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 96.
- SWISS TROOPS,
 Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 4.
- SYDENHAM, LORD,
 Durham aids, on Sydenham's appointment to
 Governor-Generalship in 1839..... D. 12. 60.
- TALON (?) MÉMOIRE SUR L'ÉTAT PRÉ-
 SENT DU CANADA..... D. 2.
- TALON
 supports Kenté Mission to Iroquois in 1668... D. 6. 1st. 120.
- TALON'S
 Immense zeal as Intendant when visiting
 Montreal in 1667..... D. 5. 1st. 109.
- TALON'S REPORT, 1667.
 Church, Noblesse, People, Products, Army... D. 2.
- TARGET PRACTICE AT QUEBEC, IN 1775. D. 10. 200.

- TARRIEU DE LA PERADE—NOBLESSE.. D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- TASCHEREAU, ELZÉAR, CAPTAIN,
AT QUEBEC IN 1775..... D. 10. 8.
- TASCHEREAU, CAPITAIN AIDE-MAJOR
GABRIEL, MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 293.
- TASCHEREAU, GABRIEL ELZÉAR,
Ecuyer, Capt. Aide-Major de la Milice Cana-
dienne, 1775, Québec..... D. 10.
- TASCHEREAU, J. T.,
Witnesses Halsted-Mercier Bond of Arbitration
at Quebec, 1797..... D. 11. 124.
- TASCHEREAU, I.A FAMILLE,
Pierre-Georges Roy, 1901, (*re* Québec, 1775-6). D. 11. 132.
- “TERROR OF FRANCE”,
British Schooner running above Quebec under
fire, 7 September, 1759, supposed by French
to be for a bet..... D. 7. 3rd. 31.
- TESSIER,
of Long Point, wounded there, 26 September,
1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- TETE-DE-BOULE INDIANS
of the St. Maurice. J. Adams (1831)..... T. II.
- THAYER'S JOURNAL.
Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 11. 133.
- THAYER HEADS AMERICAN PLAN OF
ESCAPE, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 47.
- THOMAS, AMERICAN GENERAL,
TO QUEBEC WITH REINFORCEMENTS,
1776..... D. 11. 45.
- THOMPSON, GENERAL, AMERICAN,
PRISONER AT THREE RIVERS, 1776.... D. 11. 100.
- THOMPSON, JAMES, NOTE ON DIARY OF. T. 22.

- THOUSAND ISLANDS,
Lady Durham pleased with absence of "Pirates" among, 1838..... D. 12. 22.
- THREE RIVERS
blockaded by Iroquois in 1653..... D.6. 1st. 52-53.
- THREE RIVERS,
AMERICAN DEFEAT AT, 1776..... D. 11. 100.
- THREE RIVERS, TERMS OF CAPITULATION, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 9-10.
- THREE RIVERS
in the American Invasion of 1775-76. Badeaux's Diary..... D. 6. 2nd.
- THREE RIVERS,
Battle at, 8 June, 1776, British victory over retreating Americans..... C. 6. 2nd. 42-43.
- THREE RIVERS FORGES
making shells for American use against Quebec in 1776. Pelissier, contractor..... D. 6. 2nd. 33.
- TICE, CAPTAIN,
repulses Americans at St. John's, P.Q., in 1775. D. 10. 14.
- TICONDEROGA (CARILLON)
(FORT VAUDREUIL)..... D. 1.
Described..... 80.
1758, Camp..... 106-111.
1759, Bourlamaque..... 139.
1759, Amherst..... 153.
- TICONDEROGA (CARILLON)
criticised by Montcalm, according to Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 122-127.
- TILLY DE BEAUVAIS—NOBLESSE
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- TOBACCO, 1736.
Hocquart's Report..... D. 2. 2nd. 6.
- TOBACCO USED AS INCENSE BY INDIANS.
Iberville on Mississippi in 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 35.

TOILE,

confused with *tôle*, and Americans said to be
musket-proof in 1775. D. 10. 19.

TOLE,

in mistake for *toile*, makes people think Arnold's
men bullet-proof, 1775. D. 10. 95.

TOLMAN AND WARE,

Journal, Quebec, 1775-6. D. 11. 134.

TONNANCOUR, COLONEL (PÈRE)

commands Three Rivers Militia, 1775-76. D. 6. 2nd.
Passim.

TONNANCOUR (FILS)

Loyalist Militia Officer of Three Rivers, 1775. . . D. 6. 2nd. 6.

TONNANCOUR (FILS AINÉ)

leaves Three Rivers for St. John's, P.Q., 10
September, 1775, as Militia officer. D. 6. 2nd. 3.

TONNANCOURT, GODEFROY DE,

Defies Irish-Americans who curse him as a
Loyalist at Three Rivers on St. Patrick's Day,
1776. D. 6. 2nd. 21.

TONTI

(1686) mentioned (1699) in connection with
LaSalle and the Ommas in *Voyage d'Iberville*. . D. 6. 4th. 37.

TONTI ("DE CONTY" IN TEXT)

La Salle's companion on Mississippi, (1699)
Iberville meets Indians who knew Tonti. D. 6. 4th. 29.

**TONTI'S LETTER OF APRIL 1686 TO LA
SALLE GIVEN TO IBERVILLE'S LIEU-
TENANT, SAUVAL, IN 1699 BY MOUGA-
LACHA CHIEF.**

D. 6. 4th. 39.

TOPHAM'S JOURNAL.

Quebec, 1775-6. D. 11. 134.

TOPOGRAPHY

and J. B. Duberger. T. 10.

TORONTO

receives Lord Durham enthusiastically, 1838.. D. 12. 29.

TORY PEERS

attack Durham on his return from Canada in
1838..... D. 12. 60.

TOUPIN, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.

TOWNSHEND SIGNS TERMS OF SUR-
RENDER OF QUEBEC, 18 SEPTEMBER,

1759..... D. 12. 195-199.

TRACY

at Montreal in 1667..... D. 6. 1st. 109.

TRACY'S

Expedition of 1666 against the Iroquois. 110
Montréalites in it..... D. 6. 1st. 102.

TRAITOROUS COMMERCE WITH THE
ENEMY on THE PART of SOME FRENCH-
CANADIAN CONTRACTORS, 1759-60.....

D. 12. 156.

TRANQUIL, JOSEPH,

BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.

TRANSATLANTIC STEAMSHIPS, EARLY.. T. 28.

TRANSCONTINENTAL JOURNEY IN
MIDDLE OF EIGHTEENTH CENTURY,
AN INDIAN CHIEF'S.....

T. I.

TRANSPORTS

in Quebec Campaign of 1759 mentioned in..... D. 7.
(But more in *The Logs of the Conquest of
Canada*: Champlain Society, 1909).

TRAVERSE

Passed by British Fleet in 1759..... D. 1. 142-3.

TRAVERSE:

Montcalm proposed fortifying Cap Tourmente. D. 12. 108.

TRAVERSE: 1759.

Perfect security in Government circles about
safety of Quebec, owing to dangers of the St.
Lawrence. (De Ramezay)..... D. 4. 16.

- TREMAIS, QUERDISIEN, 1758..... D. 2. 3rd. 1.
- TREMAIS, QUERDISIEN,
Commissioner from France to examine Can-
adian Intendancy, &c, 1758-60..... D. 1. 190.
- TRIPLETS, IROQUOIS..... D. 6. 1st. 123.
- TROIS RIVIERES:
AMERICAN DEFEAT, 1776..... D. 11. 100.
- TROIS-RIVIERES,
67 Loyalist Militiamen of, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 6.
- TROIS-RIVIERES,
in American Invasion of 1775-76. Badeaux's
Journal..... D. 6. 2nd.
- TROIS-RIVIERES,
British victory over retreating Americans, 8
June, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 42-43.
- TROIS-RIVIERES,
Terms of Capitulation, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 9-10.
- TROOPS, 1736,
Hocquart's Report..... D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- TROUST, DE,
Loyalist officer at Three Rivers, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- TROUVÉ,
Eye-witness of La Mission de Kenté, to Iro-
quois, 1668..... D. 6. 1st. 119.
- TROUVÉ AND FÉNÉLON,
Sulpicians, volunteer for Iroquois Mission in
1667..... D. 6. 1st. 110.
- TRUCE
between Americans and Loyalists reported
from Montreal at Three Rivers, 31 May, 1776. D. 6. 2nd. 41.
- TRUCE, BRITISH FLAG OF,
Quebec, 1759, concerning Mesdames Pomeray,
St. Villermin, and Beaumont, taken at Mi-
ramichi; also concerning the three British Naval
Officers taken at Isle-aux-Coudres..... D. 7. 3rd. 10.

- TRYON AT LONG ISLAND WRITES
CARLETON AT QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 84.
- TRYON TO CARLETON, NEWS, QUEBEC,
1776..... D. 11. 30.
- TURGEON, LIEUTENANT LOUIS,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.
- UNGAVA BAY,
Notes on. W. H. A. Davies (1854)..... T. IV.
- UNIFORMS FOR BRITISH MILITIA AT
QUEBEC, IN 1776..... D. 10. 233.
- UNIFORMS FOR BRITISH MILITIA AT
QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 185.
- UPPER TOWN ROUNDS AT QUEBEC IN
1775..... D. 10. 159.
- URFÉ, D',
lost in the woods, 1670. (Kenté Mission) and
upset from canoe, 1671..... D. 6. 1st. 124.
- URFÉ, D', PERE,
goes to Kenté Mission in 1669..... D. 6. 1st. 123.
- URFÉ, D',
Sulpician, comes out from France in 1667.... D. 6. 1st. 110.
- URSULINES,
Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 5.
- URSULINES
of Three Rivers sing *Te Deum* for British relief
of Quebec, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 35.
- URSULINES OF QUEBEC
receive Lord and Lady Durham, 1838..... D. 12. 18.
- URSULINES
of Three Rivers cannot obtain payment from
Americans, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 25-26.

VACHA INDIANS

on Iberville's Mississippi Expedition of 1699 . . . D. 6. 4th. 27.

VALCOUR, ARNOLD'S AMERICANS

DEFEATED, 1776 D. 11. 101.

VALERANT, LOUIS,

MILICE CANADIENNE, TUÉ, 31 DÉ-
CEMBRE, 1775 D. 10. 301.

VALIN, LIEUTENANT FRANCOIS,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.

VALLIERE'S, DE LA,

adventure in the rapids, 1671 D. 6. 1st. 115.

VANGUARD, H.M.S.

arrives Quebec with Commodore Swanton
aboard, 15 May, 1760 D. 6. 5th. 43.

VARENNES'

adventure in the rapids, 1671 D. 6. 1st. 115.

VARIN,

Bigot Gang D. 1. 67-8.

VASSAN

D. 1.

In Acadia 13-14, 30-31.

At La Présentation (Ogdensburg) 1759 153.

At La Présentation (Ogdensburg) 1760 181.

VAUCLIN'S (VAUQUELIN),

heroic action in the *Atalante* at Quebec in 1760. D. 12. 167.

VAUCOUR, LIEUTENANT PINGUET,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.

VAUDREUIL, MARQUIS DE,

Last Governor-General of New France D. 1.

Arrives 58.

Gets Acadians to work for his own Seignioriy . . . 69-70.

Wishes to attack Oswego 70.

And Iroquois in 1756 75.

Ticonderoga called after him, Fort Vaudreuil . . 80.

Attitude of complaisance toward Bigot 87.

Blamed for Fort William Henry (Fort George) 97.

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Vacillating about Fort Frontenac (Kingston) .. | 113-7. |
| Duplicity of | 118-9. |
| Orders for 1759 .. | 122-3, 125-6. |
| Orders for Lower St. Lawrence in 1759 | 127-8. |
| Negligence <i>re</i> defences, 1759 | 128. |
| Self-confidence | 130. |
| Divided command | 136-7. |
| Belief in Indian prowess | 139. |
| Letter to French Canadians in 1759 | 141-2. |
| Professes "No Surrender" | 142. |
| And Isle-aux-Noix | 155. |
| Inglorious end of 1759 | 172-3. |
| And the Bigot Gang | 178-9. |
| Orders for 1760 | 181-2. |

VAUDREUIL, RIGAUD DE,

Raid on Fort George (William Henry) 1757.. D. 1. 90-1.

VAUDREUIL, MARQUIS DE,

allows men to prepare to cut off his own army
by cutting away the Bridge of Boats over the
St. Charles after the Battle of the Plains; but
is stopped

D. 12. 149.

VAUDREUIL

and all other leaders severely criticised in
Journal tenu à l'armée que commandait feu
M. le Marquis de Montcalm, 13 Octobre, 1759.

Anonymous

D. 4. 29-78.

VAUDREUIL

authorised Ramesay to surrender Quebec after
the Battle of the Plains

D. 12. 153.

VAUDREUIL

decamps in the dark, after the Battle of the
Plains, without giving any orders to his army...

D. 12. 151.

VAUDREUIL,

in supreme command, spoils Montcalm's plans. D. 12. 145.

VAUDREUIL

loses his head after the Battle of the Plains.... D. 12. 148-150.

VAUDREUIL

refuses all leave to Chevalier Johnstone in
1759

D. 12. 98.

VAUDREUIL AND AMHERST

arrange Capitulation of Canada at Montreal,
8 September, 1760..... D. 12. 177-194.

VAUDREUIL AND BIGOT

stopped when ready to surrender New France
after the Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 149.

VAUDREUIL AND LEVIS

countermand Vaudreuil's letter authorising
Ramesay to surrender Quebec after the Battle
of the Plains..... D. 12. 153.

VAUDREUIL AND LEVIS

send contradictory orders to Isle-aux-Noix in
1760..... D. 12. 171.

VAUDREUIL'S

assurance of recommending Ramezay's services.
Letter of 14 September, 1759—the very day
after the Battle of the Plains. Ramezay being
Commandant of the City of Quebec..... D. 4. 2nd. 37-38.

VAUDREUIL'S

behaviour on the 13 September, 1759, as
described by de Ramezay..... D. 4. 18.

VAUDREUIL'S INDECISION

after the Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 148.

VAUDREUIL'S

letter to the Minister *re* surrender of Quebec,
18 September, 1759..... D. 4. 20.

VAUDREUIL'S ORDERS *re* SURRENDER
OF QUEBEC, 1759.....

D. 4. 2nd. 10,
20-24.

VAUQUELIN OU VAUCLAIN:

*Mémoires sur le Canada, 1749-60, ou Mé-
moires du S— de C—, 1749-60..... D. 1.*

VAUQUELIN (VAUCLIN),

honoured by British for his heroic stand against
them in the *Atalante* at Quebec in 1760..... D. 12. 167-168.

- VAUQUELIN (OU VAUCLAIN)..... D. 1.
 Supposed author of D. 1..... P. IV-VI.
 In 1759..... 127.
 Sketch of..... 138-9.
 Commands afloat at Quebec in 1760..... 181.
 Fights *L'Atalante* to the last..... 185.
- VAUQUELIN'S FLOTILLA, 1759,
 goes up to Grondines, 6 August..... D. 7. 3rd. 22.
- VERENDRYE, LA,
 Explorer of the West..... D. 1. 10.
- VERGOR..... D. 1.
 Tries to evade naval action, 1750..... 9.
 In Acadia, especially Fort Beauséjour..... 40-51.
 Blames Acadians..... 80.
 Tried for Beauséjour surrender..... 99-102.
 At Foulon on eve of Battle of the Plains..... 163.
- VERGOR'S POST
 before the Battle of the Plains. Chevalier
 Johnstone..... D. 12. 132-133.
- VERREAU PAPERS
 in Laval University, Quebec, re 1775-6..... D. 11. 131.
- VIALAR'S HOUSE
 during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 31
 December, 1775..... D. 11. 18.
- VIALAR'S HOUSE, QUEBEC,
 31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 67.
- VIALAR'S WORK ON ORDERLY BOOK
 OF SIEGE OF QUEBEC, IN 1775..... D. 10. 4.
- VIALAR'S AND LESTER'S
 Orderly Book at Quebec, 1775-76..... D. 10.
- VICTORIA, QUEEN, CORONATION DAY
 OF, Lord Durham's Celebration of, at Quebec,
 1838..... D. 12. 16.
- VIENNE, LA VILLE DE,
 Island of Montreal deeded to founders at, 1640. D. 6. 1st. 7.

- VIGNAL, PERE,
and others killed by Iroquois at Isle-à-la-Pierre,
near Montreal in 1661 D. 6. 1st. 92.
- VILLEGONT
French officer, arrives Quebec, 17 July, 1759,
from Miramichi D. 7. 3rd. 16.
- VILLERAY,
Gasparaux D. 1. 101-2.
- VILLERSAVIN, MDE,
and Jeanne Mance and Père St. Just, concern-
ing proposed foundation of Montreal, (France-
1640) D. 6. 1st.12.
- VILLIERS
(frère de M. de Jumonville) near Oswego in
1756 D. 1. 74.
- VILLIERS
("un certain De Villiers, commis dans les Bu-
reaux de la Marine")
Member of Bigot Gang D. 1. 103.
- VIMOND, PERE,
preaches at foundation of Montreal, 18 May,
1642 D. 6. 1st. 21.
- VIRGINIA GRANTS STOBO
a thousand pounds, in addition to his pay, as
a reward for his services during the Canadian
Campaigns D. 5. 7th. 19.
- VIRGINIANS, MORGAN'S, OUT OF IRONS,
QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 42.
- VOLANT, ENSEIGNE JEAN BAPTISTE,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 294.
- VOLUNTEER'S LETTER,
(2 September, 1759) T. 15.
- VOYAGES DE DECOUVERTE AU CANADA,
1534-1542, PAR JACQUES-CARTIER, RO-
BERVAL, XAINTONGE, &c (N.B. See Note) D. 3.

VOYER, COLONEL, O. C.,
CANADIAN MILITIA, QUEBEC, 1775 D. 10. 8.

VOYER, COLONEL NOEL,
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 293.

WALKER,
Rebel released by Americans near Montreal,
1775 D. 6. 2nd. 13.

WALKER ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776,
TO JOIN AMERICANS D. 11. 73.

WALKER AND PRICE
giving evidence before Congress against Gen-
eral Prescott. (*re* Quebec, 1775-6) D. 11. 96-7.

WALL, MR.,
with Corps de Reserve in case of General Alarm
at Quebec, in 1776 D. 10. 232.

WAR,
Talon's Report, 1667 D. 2. 6.

WAR OF 1812,
Various items in D. 8.
(But mostly superseded by *Select British Doc-
uments of the Canadian War of 1812*. Cham-
plain Society. 3 Volumes, 1920-24.)

WAR OF 1812,
Sir George Prevost's Proclamation as Governor-
General at Quebec D. 8. 148-152.

WASHINGTON, GEORGE D. 1.
Fort Necessity (1754) 35-7.
1756, Astigué (Wolf Indians' Village) 80.

WASHINGTON, FROM WOOSTER AT
QUEBEC, 1776 D. 11. 30.

WASHINGTON
rumoured to have 10,000 men ready to invade
Canada. (Badeaux at Three Rivers, 1776) . . . D. 6. 2nd. 31.

- WATER-POWER OF QUEBEC (1885).
 Commander E. D. Ashe, R.N. T. IV.
- WATERBURG, GENERAL,
 American Second-in-Command, prisoner at
 Valcour, 1776 D. 11. 101.
- WEATHER DIARY, QUEBEC, 1775-76 T. 22.
- WELLS JOINS REBELS AFTER LEAVING
 QUEBEC, 1775 D. 11. 96.
- WELLS, JOHN,
 Commissary for Americans against Quebec in
 1776 D. 10. 54.
- WEST INDIES,
 Talon proposes sending products of New France
 to, 1667 D. 2. 1.
- WESTERN FRONTIER D. 1. 3, 4, 9,
 10, 11, 15, 30,
 73-74, 122, 130,
 161-2.
 See also Oswego, Detroit, DuQuesne, &c.
- WHEAT,
 Hocquart's Report, 1736 D. 2. 2nd. 5.
- WHEAT
 grown at Montreal in 1644 D. 6. 1st. 31.
- WILDE, EBENEZER,
Journal, Quebec, 1775-6 D. 11. 134.
- WILKIE, Dr.
 Education in 1841 T. IV.
- WILKINSON, GENERAL,
Memoirs of My Own Times, 1816. (*re* Quebec,
 1775-6) D. 11. 132.
- WILLIAM HENRY, FORT
 (Fort George) 1757 D. 1. 53, 90-2.

- WINE, PRICE OF,
last decade of New France D. 2. 7th. 5-6.
- WINTER HARDSHIPS OF BRITISH ARMY
IN QUEBEC, 1759-60 D. 5. 1st. 27.
- WOLF, JOSHUA,
Colonel Caldwell's clerk, Quebec, 1775, escapes
from American Rebels to Quebec D. 7. 4th. 7.
- WOLF, JOSHUA,
Colonel Caldwell's clerk, Quebec, 1775, escapes
from Americans, 23 December, and gives
British news of Montgomery's intended Christ-
mas attack D. 5. 6th. 9.
- WOLFE,
Clerk to Colonel Caldwell, escapes from Amer-
icans in 1775 and brings in news to Quebec . . . D. 10. 25-26.
- WOLFE
criticised by Chevalier Johnstone for the Battle
of the Plains D. 12. 130-145.
- WOLFE
criticised by Montcalm, according to Chevalier
Johnstone, for not cutting him off at Jacques-
Cartier D. 12. 129.
- WOLFE
Did not know till too late that the Montmor-
ency was fordable half a league above his Camp D. 12. 113.
- WOLFE, ENGLISHMAN,
REACHES QUEBEC, 1775, WITH NEWS
OF AMERICAN PLANS D. 11. 66.
- WOLFE,
French partizan in 1758, sent with Vaudreuil's
letter to Abercromby—and as spy D. 1. 106.
- WOLFE DEFEATED
in attack on fortified lines near Montmoren-
cy, July, 31 1759 (Chevalier Johnstone) D. 12. 95.

- WOLFE,
in Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts*,
recognises Montcalm's generosity to British... D. 12. 106.
- WOLFE,
in Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts*... D. 12. 105.
- WOLFE (QUEBEC CAMPAIGN, 1759) D. 1.
His Army 134.
Feinting from Island of Orleans 147.
Protests against Vaudreuil's accusations 148.
Montmorency failure 156.
Breaks camp 163.
Final moves and Battle of the Plains 164-7.
- WOLFE
recalls "Johnny Cope's" surprise at Preston
Pans D. 12. 116.
- WOLFE'S ARMY,
General Orders in, during Quebec Campaign
of 1759 D. 7.
- WOLFE'S ARMY, 1759,
General Orders of D. 7.
- WOLFE'S ARMY AT QUEBEC, 1759,
STAFF OF, D. 7. 2nd. 3.
- WOLFE'S COVE,
Montcalm ordered Regiment of Guienne to
guard, 10 September, 1759 (Chevalier John-
stone) D. 12. 136.
- WOLFE'S FAILURE AT MONTMORENCY,
31 July, 1759 D. 7. 3rd. 20-21.
- WOLFE'S FAILURE
at the Fords of the Montmorency, 26 July,
1759 D. 7. 9.
- WOLFE'S
failure at Montmorency Heights, 31 July, 1759. D. 7. 10-11.
- WOLFE'S LANDING, 13 SEPTEMBER, 1759,
Chevalier Johnstone's account D. 12. 132-134.

- WOLFE'S PRESENTATION FUSIL AND
BAYONET LOST AT QUEBEC, 31 Decem-
ber, 1775..... D. 10. 223.
- WOLFE'S PROCLAMATION
posted in neighbourhood of Quebec in 1759... D. 7. 3rd. 7.
- WOLFE'S SECOND PROCLAMATION,
25 July, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 18-19.
- WOMEN'S ADVANTAGES IN
NEW FRANCE (1672), Dollier de Casson on.
(1) Health. Many fewer deaths among women
than among men. (2) Facilities for marriage.. D.6.1st. 116-117
- WOOD
at fifteen shillings a cord under Murray at
Quebec in 1759-60. Contrast to hoodlers' price
under Bigot—50 shillings..... D. 6. 5th. 15.
- WOOD
for fuel in Quebec, 1759-60..... D.6.5th. 4,12-14
- WOOD AT TWO DOLLARS THE CORD AT
QUEBEC, IN 1775..... D. 10. 201.
- WOOLSEY, BURNS AND,
replace Deschenaux as Attorneys for Halsted
claims against Canadian Government, 1795... D. 11. 113.
- WOOSTER,
American General, 1775, Proclamation of
transportation for Canadians speaking against
American Congress..... D. 6. 2nd. 15.
- WOOSTER, AMERICAN GENERAL,
arrives against Quebec, 1776..... D. 11. 20.
- WOOSTER, AMERICAN GENERAL,
ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 91.
- WOOSTER ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776,
TO COMMAND AMERICANS..... D. 11. 72.
- WOOSTER TO WASHINGTON,
FROM QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 30.

XAINTONGE..... D. 3.

XEBECS

French armed vessels on Lake Champlain in

1759..... D. 1.

Hold command of Lake..... 125, 161.

Sunk by French..... 171.

YOUNG, COLONEL,

Chief Judge, Murray's, at Quebec, 1759-60... D. 6. 5th. 8.

YOUNG, COLONEL,

cousin-German of Chevalier Johnstone's brother-in-law, Lord Rollo, in 1760, and intermediary

for Johnstone the Jacobite with Murray, who

succeeded Amherst..... D. 12. 98.

REPORT ON ITEMS

BELONGING TO THE

Literary and Historical Society of Quebec

WHICH MAY BE OF USE TO THE

Archives of the Province of Quebec

FOR

PURPOSES OF RESEARCH

BY

COLONEL WILLIAM WOOD, *Commis Attaché aux Archives,*

FOR

M. PIERRE-GEORGES ROY, *Archiviste de la Province de Québec.*

QUEBEC — 11TH MARCH — 1922

N. B. (1) All items which are sufficiently common in print to be easily obtained elsewhere are ignored in the present list.

(2) Several items which are almost certainly to be seen elsewhere in Quebec are, however, entered here, in case some of them might be more accessible in the Society's collection than elsewhere

A. indicates that the item is now in the first, or outer, cell in the basement.

B. do do do second, or inner, do

C. do do do glass case in the inner library.

A. (1). Parliamentary Journals and Appendices. Lower Canada, 1795-1836. 53 vols.

A. (2). Parliamentary Debates (Imperial) 1660-1830. About 70 vols. (Some imperfect).

A. (3) to A. (27) are in *Padlocked Tin Box*.

- A. (3).** Memorial to George III from Scotsmen in Quebec. 1802.
- A. (4).** Mémoires sur le Canada. 1760-64. (Not orig. MS.)
- A. (5).** Plan of Lot adjoining Protestant Burial Ground. 1844. Some names.
- A. (6).** Rough Sketch of Protestant Burial Ground. 1845. Many names.
- A. (7).** James Thompson, Sr., MS. Journals, 1758-1833. 4 large, 4 small volumes.
- A. (8).** "Documents relating to Nelson in Quebec in 1782".
- A. (9).** Military Government Documents, 1760-64. MS. copies.
- A. (10).** *Hist. de l'Eglise Paroissiale de Québec*, 1771. Originals and copies.
- A. (11).** Minutes of Agricultural Society of Quebec. 1789.
- A. (12).** *Rôle Général de la Milice Canadienne*, 11 Sept. 1775. Original MS.
- A. (13).** *Correspondance de Perrault l'Aîné*. 1755-72. Orig. MS.
- A. (14).** Caldwell's Letter and Inventory of Losses. 1775-76.
- A. (15).** Samuel Hull Willcock's original MS. Memoirs, &c, end of 18th century.
- A. (16).** *Erreurs Stratégiques*. 1759. Chevalier Johnstone. Trad. de l'anglais. 1866. MS.
- A. (17).** Land Warrants. 1764-67. Original Official Record.
- A. (18).** Letters, &c, concerning Quebec history, presented by J. M. LeMoine.
- A. (19).** Wreck of *Premier* at Cape Chat, 1843, with the Royals on board.
- A. (20).** *Plans Pont Suspendu à Québec*. No date.

A. (21). Anderson *v.* Miles controversy *re* siege of 1759, (*re* authorship of original papers).

A. (22). MS. Copies of Siege Diaries of Quebec:—

- | | |
|---|--|
| { | (a) Colonel Fraser.....1759, Quebec, |
| | (b) J. C. Panet.....1759, Québec, |
| | (c) Sanguinet.....1775, Québec, |
| | (d) Sanguinet.....1775, Fort St-Jean, |
| | (e) Sanguinet.....1775, Montréal, |
| | (f) Sanguinet.....1775, Québec, |
| | (g) Badeaux.....1775, Trois Rivières, |
| | (h) Finlay.....1775, Quebec, |
| | (i) Foucher.....1775, Fort St-Jean. |
| | (j) Caldwell Letter <i>re</i> losses, 1775-76. |

A. (23). Agricultural Society of Quebec, 1789. MS. partly burnt.

A. (24). Ship Arrivals, 1833, Quebec. MS. original.

A. (25). Halsted-Mercier Claims, 1775-97. Papers collected by F. C. Wurtele.

A. (26). Weiser's Journal. German & English. (?) 1775-76.

A. (27). The *Royal William*. Papers collected by Archibald Campbell.

B. (1). Ship Arrivals, Quebec. 1844-49. Original MS.

B. (2). Partly burnt MS. Copies of:—

- | | |
|---|---|
| { | (a) <i>Régistre de l'Intendance</i> . From 17-10-1672. |
| | (b) <i>Edit de création du Conseil Souverain</i> . |
| | (c) <i>Cabiers d'Intendance</i> . 2ième vol: <i>L'Enregistrement des Titres</i> , &c. From 16-4-1647. |

B. (3). Ordinances for P. Q. since Civil Government. 1767.
Printed: Brown & Gilmore.

B. (4). 27 vols. taken by P.Q. Govt. about 1887 and returned some years later: the same classified as follows:—

Do —17 vols. MS. copies of “Archives de Paris”: Correspondance officielle des Gouverneurs du Canada. 1631-1763.

Do —6 vols. MS. copies of “Documents on Colonial History: 1613-1779”. “London Archives”.

Do —2 vols. (1) “*Recueil . . . en Canada . . . guerre . . . des Anglais . . . des Iroquois, depuis 1682*” and (2) “*Relation . . . en Canada . . . 1695-96*”. (Cover: “*Relations sur le Canada*”). MS. Copy.

Do —1 vol: *Journal du Voyage . . . La Badine et Le Marin*, par Surgères. 1698. (“Voyage au Mississippi”). MS. Copy.

Do —1 vol: Cover Title—*Histoire du Montréal*. 1640-1672. Inside:—“Ouvrage attribué à M. François Dollier de Casson”. MS. de Paris. Copie: 1845.

C. (1). “Accurate Account” by Judge Henry, of American Invasion of 1775. (published, 1812).

C. (2). “*L’Affaire du Canada*” Complete in 5 vols. Mostly in print, partly in MS. copy. These 5 volumes seem to be unique, being the only complete set known—at all events, in Canada. They contain the *Mémoires*, *Requêtes*, &c, verbatim, concerning the trial in France of Bigot and all his confederates.

C. (3). Mante—very good copy. Knox, ditto. And other rare books about the campaigns of the Conquest of Canada.

C. (4). Voyage of the Sloop *Mary* to and from Quebec in 1701.

C. (5). *Arnold v Boyle*. Court of King’s Bench, Quebec, 1822.

C. (6). French Archives—*Archives Françaises*. Minutes of Council relating to, Quebec, 1791.

C. (7). Additional Papers concerning the Province of Quebec. London: 1776.

C. (8). Proceedings . . . of Protestants . . . in P.Q. . . . to obtain House of Assembly. 1775.

C. (9). “British” (Protestant) Petition, P.Q., 1783.

-
- C. (10). "Masères Collection".
- C. (11). Masères. Ordinances. . . . P.Q. 1764-67.
- C. (12). Red River Settlement. (Imperial) House of Commons. 1819.
- C. (13). General Index to Journal of Assembly, Lower Canada. 1841-1851.
- C. (14). "Memorials of English and French Commissioners" re Limits of Acadia, 1775. (Bilingual text).
- C. (15). Du Pratz. *Louisiane*, 1758. 3 vols, 12 mo.
- C. (16). Meller's *Rebellion* of 1837-38. 2 vols.
- C. (17). *Historiæ Canadensis*.—Crevxio, S.J. Parisiis. Cramoisy. 1664.
(Good copy, slightly damaged, in original state)
- C. (18).—The Society has an apparently perfect copy of *The Atlantic Neptune*, 1780-81, which, contrary to what one would expect from its title, is an admirable survey of Canadian lands, though a very bad survey of Canadian waters—no survey at all, in fact, but only copies of unreliable pre-existing charts, &c. (See Wood's *Logs*, Champlain Society, Introduction, Pp. XXV-XXVI). Some of the *maps* are magnificent. All are apparently accurate.
- C. (19).—The Society has a fine set of the *Quebec Gazette* and *Chronicle* from 1764 to the present day. But several volumes of the *Gazette* are missing. It is said, but I do not know if quite correctly, that, between the Society, the Library of the P.Q. Parliament, and that of Laval University, the whole series can be made complete from 1764 down to the present day.
-

